

## Personnel



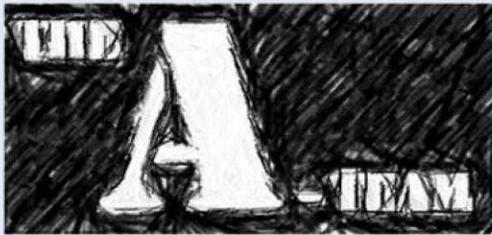
+

## Pupils



=

## Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.



*Only the educated  
are free*

LAFOURCHE  
PARISH  
SCHOOL  
BOARD

Comprehensive  
Annual  
Financial  
Report

June 30, 2017



# ***LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD***



Seated from the left: Marian Fertitta, Dr. Mary Breaud, Dr. Jo Ann Matthews (Superintendent), Al Archer (Board President), Ann Sanamo (Vice-President), Brooke Huddleston, Julie Breaux, Standing from the left: Dennis Jean Chiasson, Raymond Toups, Dr. Gregg Stall, Louis Thibodaux, Richmond Boyd, Calvin Duet, Ray Bernard, Gary Foret, Clyde Duplantis III

---

---

## ***COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT For Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2017***

---

---

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
General Purpose Financial Statements  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017  
With Supplemental Schedules

---

CONTENTS

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Transmittal Letter .....	1
Organizational Structure.....	10
Principal Officials.....	11

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

Independent Auditors' Report.....	12
-----------------------------------	----

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:**

Management's Discussion and Analysis .....	15
--	----

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

Statement of Net Position .....	Statement A.....	37
Statement of Activities.....	Statement B.....	39

**FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

Balance Sheet: Governmental Funds.....	Statement C.....	40
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	Statement D.....	41
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances: Governmental Funds .....	Statement E .....	42
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	Statement F .....	44
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual- Major Funds .....	Statement G.....	45
Statement of Net Position: Proprietary Fund Type: Internal Service Funds.....	Statement H.....	47
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position: Proprietary Fund Type: Internal Service Funds.....	Statement I.....	48
Statement of Cash Flows: Proprietary Fund Type: Internal Service Funds.....	Statement J .....	49
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Fund Types .....	Statement K.....	51
Notes to the Financial Statements .....		52

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

General Purpose Financial Statements

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

With Supplemental Schedules

---

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:**

Schedule of Funding Progress: Other Post Employment Benefits Plan.....	Schedule 1 .....	94
Lafourche Parish School Board's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Plans .....	Schedule 2 .....	95
Schedule of Contributions to Each Retirement System Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Plans .....	Schedule 3 .....	96
Notes to Required Supplementation Information.....		97

**OTHER INFORMATION:**

Combining Balance Sheet: Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	Schedule 4 .....	98
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances: Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	Schedule 5 .....	103
Schedule of Compensation Paid Board Members .....	Schedule 6 .....	113
Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments to Agency Head or Chief Executive Officer .....	Schedule 7 .....	114

**SINGLE AUDIT:**

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Report and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards .....		115
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance .....		117
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	Schedule 8 .....	119
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....		122
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....		123
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....		125

**STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)**

Net Position by Component.....	Table 1 .....	125
Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue .....	Table 2 .....	126
General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position .....	Table 3 .....	127

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

General Purpose Financial Statements

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

With Supplemental Schedules

---

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds .....	Table 4 .....	128
Governmental Funds Revenues .....	Table 5 .....	129
Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio .....	Table 6 .....	130
Governmental Funds Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances .....	Table 7 .....	131
Assessed Value and Taxable Value of Property .....	Table 8 .....	132
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates.....	Table 9 .....	133
Property Tax Levies and Collections .....	Table 10.....	134
Principal Property Tax Payers .....	Table 11.....	135
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding and Legal Debt Margin .....	Table 12.....	136
Demographics and Economic Statistics .....	Table 13 .....	137
Principal Employers.....	Table 14.....	138
Statement of Direct, Overlapping and Underlying Bonded Debt.....	Table 15.....	139
Full-time-Equivalent Employees by Type.....	Table 16 .....	140
Operating Statistics .....	Table 17 .....	143
Capital Asset Information .....	Table 18.....	144

Personnel



+

Pupils



=

Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



AL ARCHER, President  
DR. JOANN MATTHEWS, Superintendent

## ***BUSINESS DEPARTMENT***

FAX: 985 435-4683  
PHONE: 985 435-4651  
P. O. BOX 879  
THIBODAUX, LA 70302-0879  
EMAIL: [dgaudet@mylpsd.com](mailto:dgaudet@mylpsd.com)  
HOME PAGE: <http://www.mylpsd.com>

### Transmittal Letter

December 29, 2017

Members of the Lafourche Parish School Board  
805 East Seventh Street  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

The Lafourche Parish School Board has been required to issue a complete set of financial statements after the end fiscal year end. These statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Therefore, we have issued this comprehensive annual financial report of the Lafourche Parish School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 in fulfillment of all report requirements.

### **MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIONS**

This report consisted of management's representations concerning the finances of the Lafourche Parish School Board. Consequently, management has assumed full responsibility for both the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. A reasonable basis for making these representations was based on a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the presentation of the Lafourche Parish School Board's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the Lafourche Parish School Board's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatements. We have asserted, as management, to the best of our knowledge and belief, that the enclosed report is complete and reliable in all material aspects.

### **AUDITOR'S OPINION**

The School Board's financial statements have been audited by Postlethwaite & Netterville, APAC, a firm of licensed independent certified public accountants. The goal of the

Lafourche Parish School Board  
Transmittal Letter  
December 29, 2017

---

independent audit was to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the financial statements of the Lafourche Parish School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the Lafourche Parish School Board's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent audit report is presented as the first component of the Financial Section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the School Board was part of a broader federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements required the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports were included in the Single Audit part of the Financial Section.

GAAP required that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This *Transmittal Letter* was designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The School Board's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

### PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The School Board was a legislative body authorized by Louisiana Revised Statute 17:51 to govern the public education system of Lafourche Parish, Louisiana. The 15 members on the board are elected and serve four-year concurrent terms. The main function of the School Board has been to provide a full range of services appropriate for students in grade levels ranging from pre-school through 12. The services provided include regular and enriched academic instruction, special instruction for children with disabilities, as well as vocational instruction. Other services such as assessment, library, transportation and food services have been provided to augment the primary services or to promote the welfare of the students. This report includes all funds of the School Board.

This report excluded the financial information for the other units of parish government, such as the parish council and the municipalities, because they have independently elected parish officials or because the School Board had no oversight responsibility. The School Board has been authorized to establish public schools as it deems necessary, to provide adequate school facilities for the children of the parish, to determine the number of teachers to be employed, and to determine the local supplement to their salaries.

Accordingly, the School Board is not including any other governmental reporting entity since the School Board members were elected by the public and have decision-making power to designate management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

### MANAGEMENT'S GOALS

The financial information contained in this *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* (CAFR) must be prefaced by what management was trying to accomplish. The following discussion contains excerpts from the School Board's strategic plan to indicate how management sets its priorities.

**Mission Statement:** Lafourche Parish Public Schools strive to offer exemplary academic, career, co-curricular and extra-curricular programs to develop in all students a strong sense of responsibility, citizenship, and respect for others in a safe and nurturing environment.

**Vision Statement:** Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

#### **Belief Statements**

1. Education is the first priority.
2. All children can learn.
3. Open and honest communication builds trust.
4. High expectations must be set for everyone.
5. Efficient and effective fiscal management is imperative.
6. Collaboration with parents and community agencies reduces barriers to learning.
7. Early childhood programs enable students to come to school prepared to learn.
8. Shared decision-making and accountability enhance school effectiveness and increases student achievement.

A copy of the Parish's Five Year Strategic Plan: 2012 – 2017 can be obtained by visiting <http://www.lpsd.k12.la.us>, clicking on the *SCHOOL BOARD* tab at the top of the page, and then clicking the *Board Docs – Goals* option from the drop down menu.

### FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

The information presented in the financial statements is best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment with which the School Board operates.

**Local Economy:** The School Board operated within the boundaries of Lafourche Parish located in South Louisiana approximately 50 miles west of New Orleans, which was the largest metropolitan area of the region. The 1,068 square mile parish is crisscrossed by LA Highways 1, 20, 24, and 308 and by U. S. Highway 90. It also has access to water

Lafourche Parish School Board  
Transmittal Letter  
December 29, 2017

---

transportation via the Bayou Lafourche, the Intercostal Waterway, and the Gulf of Mexico. Also, Burlington Northern Santa Fe has maintained and operated the railroad infrastructure in the Parish. The U. S. Census has included the Parish as part of the Houma-Bayou Cane-Thibodaux Metropolitan Statistical Area.

The Parish continues to experience growth in its population, which has grown from 95,603 in 2008 to 98,305 in 2016. The per capita personal income level for 2016 was \$43,752 as compared to \$43,589 in 2015 and \$41,980 in 2008. The unemployment rate was 5.8 % in 2017, which is below the 2016 rate of 7.20 but higher than the 2008 of 3.8%

The largest segment of the economy was the oil and natural gas extraction industry but there are other aspects to the economy. LOOP, the single largest offshore port for foreign and domestic crude oil, can offload tankers with its three single-point mooring buoys. The facility has fifteen 600,000 barrel tanks and eight underground caverns with a total storage capacity of 60 million barrels. The port is in the process of expanding the tank facility by seven 375,000 barrel tanks. The port also operates a 53 mile, 48-inch pipeline that is connected to a 40-inch pipeline which connects to several Midwest refineries (<https://www.loopllc.com/About/History>).

The Port Fourchon, which is located at the mouth of Bayou Lafourche, is utilized by 250 companies to service about 400 large supply vessels and utilizing about 1,200 trucks on a daily basis (*About Us: Port Facts*, <http://www.portfourchon.com>). The activities conducted at the port are instrumental in supplying 10 percent of the nation's oil supply and is connected to 40% of the U. S. refining capacity. It facilitates 90 percent of the deep water production. The Port also had a general aviation airport with a 6,500-foot runway that can handle up to 20-passenger business jets (*April 2013 Capital Projects Brochure*, <http://www.portfourchon.com>).

Port Fourchon is the site for phase 1 of a \$888 million liquefied natural gas (LNG) plant facility is in the planning stages. The facility is expected to handle 2 million tons per year of LNG. Phase 2 is expected to increase capacity to 4 million tons per year.

In addition to those segments, the parish had planting enterprises which had a gross value of \$62.4 million in 2015, the last year data was available. This segment was mainly sugar cane (\$23.3 million in 2015) and hay for sale (\$22.4 million in 2015). The wildlife and fishery enterprises segment added \$57.9 million in 2015, mainly from aquaculture (\$19.5 million in 2015) and marine fisheries enterprises (\$33.3 million). Domestic animal enterprises had a gross value of \$25.3 million in 2015, mainly from cattle (\$22.3 million in 2015).

Nicholls State University which was opened in 1948 is located in the northern part of the parish on 287 acres. (*Fast Facts*, <http://www.nicholls.edu>). The University offered degrees in various disciplines such as Accounting/Finance, Culinary Arts, Education, and Mass Communication. A substantial segment of the School Board's instructional and non-instructional staff had degrees from Nicholls. The 2017 Fall enrollment was 6,399 up from

Lafourche Parish School Board  
Transmittal Letter  
December 29, 2017

---

the 2016 fall enrollment of 6,267 (<https://www.nicholls.edu/institutional-research/data/enrollment-statistics/>).

The economy also included agricultural-implement manufacturing, shipbuilding and machine fabrication. In fact, Bollinger Shipyard recently was awarded a contract to build 26 FRC Coast Guard Cutters ([bollingershipyards.com/news-resources](http://bollingershipyards.com/news-resources)).

**Long-term financial planning:** Since 1997, the school board has had an ongoing construction process. The goal of the process is to make sure that there is enough capacity to meet current needs with room for an expanding student body, and to make sure that those facilities optimize the learning experience for the students of the parish.

The School Board has been successful in obtaining the permission of the voters of the parish to fund its ongoing process of adding and improving its facilities. The following table shows the status of those bond referendums:

YEAR	AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	UNISSUED
1997	\$ 44.4	\$ 44.4	
2003	50.0	50.0	
2007	48.8	48.8	
2012	50.0	36.0	\$14.0
2017	80.0	-	80.0
TOTAL	\$273.2	\$179.2	\$94.0

A more detailed discussion of bond refunding issues is included in *III.I. BONDED DEBT* in the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

The School Board had an election held on April 29, 2017 in which voters approved (61.6% for, 38.4% against) the incurring of \$80 million of general obligation debt for construction activities and failed to approve (49.9% for, 50.1% against) a new 1% sales and use tax levy. See the *GOVERNMENTAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS* and the *CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION* sections of the *Management Discussion and Analysis* for additional detail concerning the election.

Lafourche Parish School Board  
Transmittal Letter  
December 29, 2017

---

**Cash Management:** The School Board had \$24.2 million in *Cash and cash equivalents* and \$27.0 million in *Investments* June 30, 2017 which were classified as follows:

FUND	in millions		
	CASH AND EQUIVALENTS	INVESTMENTS	TOTAL
General	\$5.0	\$0.4	\$5.4
2012 Construction	4.0	6.2	10.1
Debt Service	0.4	15.0	15.4
Non-major	7.3	4.3	11.6
Statement C: Governmental	\$16.7	\$25.9	\$42.6
Group Health	0.2	1.2	1.4
Loss Control	0.7		0.7
Workers Compensation	1.4		1.4
Statement H - Proprietary	\$2.3	\$1.2	\$3.5
School Activity	4.0		4.0
Sales and Use Tax	1.2		1.2
Statement K - Agency	\$5.2		\$5.2
<b>TOTAL 6/30/2017</b>	<b>\$24.2</b>	<b>\$27.1</b>	<b>\$51.3</b>

The School Board had a policy of depositing funds in either interest bearing demand accounts or certificates of deposit in commercial banks secured by pledged securities and federal deposit insurance. The School Board also deposited funds in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP), which provided a higher rate than certificates of deposit with a maturity of less than one year and had been safer than directly purchasing securities of the U. S. Treasury.

The following table has a breakdown of the types of assets included in the category *Investments*:

INVESTMENT TYPE	6/30/2017	% of Total	6/30/2016	% of Total
Cash Equivalents, Certificates of Deposit	\$ 0.50	1.9%	\$ 0.50	1.7%
Cash Equivalents, LAMP	2.74	10.1%	6.72	22.8%
Fixed Income, Federal	18.78	69.3%	17.16	58.2%
Fixed Income, LA Local	2.82	10.4%	1.75	5.9%
Fixed Income, LA State	2.26	8.3%	3.35	11.4%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$27.10</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 29.48</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

The assets were managed by Argent Financial Group (<http://www.argentmoney.com/>), which based its selection on the School Board's investment policies and investment needs as

Lafourche Parish School Board  
Transmittal Letter  
December 29, 2017

---

expressed by School Board's management. The ratios of assets have changed with increased emphasis in the *Fixed Income, Federal* and *Fixed Income, LA Local* categories and less emphasis in the *Cash Equivalents, LAMP* and *Fixed Income, La State* categories.

**Risk Management:** The School Board's self-funded group health insurance program had a self-insured retention of \$275,000 for each medical claim. The School Board used Blue Cross/Blue Shield for the third-party administrative services. The *Net Position* total in the Group Health Insurance Fund was \$0.1 million at June 30 that is down from the prior year balance of \$2.6 million. The Net Position total has been reduced by \$6.1 million since June 30, 2015. Claims expense accounts for the majority of the change. The School Board has been actively trying to reduce the growth in claims cost.

The School Board did anticipate an increase but did not adjust premiums because of an audit comment that the previous net position balance was too high. The School Board during its August 3, 2016 regular meeting approved the following motion to keep the plan solvent:

Motion to approve changes to the 2017 Group Insurance Program as recommended by the Insurance Committee at its July 20, 2016, meeting: Increasing the monthly premium rate by 5%, changing the coinsurance for in network from 80% to 70% and out of network remains at 60%, changing the in network deductible for individuals from \$1500 to \$2000 and family deductible from \$3000 to \$4000, changing the out of pocket maximum for individuals in network from \$2500 to \$4000 and family out of pocket from \$4500 to \$8000, copays for primary care physicians from \$35 to \$40 and specialist from \$60 to \$65, emergency room copay from \$100 then covered 100% to \$100 and 70%, prescription drugs increase copays by \$5, increase copays from 2 times to 2.5 times retail at mail order and diabetic and add % copay to specialty 20% with max of \$150 and change to premier plus drug formulary, changing high tech machine test from no deductible to a deductible and coinsurance and adding option 2 as a second plan of a high deductible plan.

Because those changes were not enough, the School Board then passed the motion during its September 6, 2017 regular meeting:

Motion to change the in-network deductible from \$2,000/\$4,000 to \$3,000/\$6,000; max out of pocket from \$4,000/\$8,000 to \$6,000/\$12,000; co-insurance from 70%/30% to 60%/40%; contribution change for all on the plan increasing monthly premium by 30% for retirees with under 30 years of service and all others on the plan by 20%.

In addition to these changes in benefit structure, the School Board had its agent request proposals for provider net-work administrator, and a pharmacy benefit administrator. The School Board has contracted with its current net-work

Lafourche Parish School Board  
Transmittal Letter  
December 29, 2017

---

administrator, and a pharmacy benefit administrator, with significant pharmacy benefit savings anticipated because of the process.

After all the actions previously described had been taken, the School Board still had to transfer \$1 million from its Loss Control Fund and \$2 million from its General Fund to stabilize the fund balance of the Group Health Insurance Fund.

The School Board established a Loss Control Fund to better manage its non-workers compensation property and casualty perils. It has a consultant to evaluate the various exposures, to recommend changes in contract language to mitigate exposure, to review all certificates of insurance to determine if they meet minimum requirements, to recommend changes in its insurance policies to improve coverage, and to conduct requests for proposals process as needed. The policies in force with the limits and self-insured retentions can be found in Note IV A RISK MANAGEMENT. The School Board also employs a third-party administrator to administer the Loss Control Fund's claims. At June 30, 2017, the Loss Control Fund had a *Net Position* balance of \$1.6 million.

The School Board provided workers compensation coverage for its employees using a self-insured retention of \$550,000 and a \$2 million limit for each workers compensation claim. The School Board used the same consultant and third-party to administer for the workers compensation program that were described in the previous paragraph. The assets in this fund are also used to provide an employee assistance plan which provides employees with a variety of services meant to help employees resolve personal issues that could eventually have an effect on their job performances. The funds were also used to pay for employee medical screenings and flu shots for those employees without health insurance coverage, and for certain safety related improvements. The *Net Position* for the Worker's Compensation fund was \$188,000 by June 30, 2017, which was up from the previous balance.

The School Board has obtained additional funding that should help stabilize claims cost for all non-group health claims. It has a four mill ad valorem tax to be used for safety and security issues. The millage has funded facility improvements to create single entry campuses, the purchase software that will improve response times during emergencies, and the purchase of additional cameras to provide improved video monitoring of the campuses.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Business Department. Each member of the department has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report.

Sincerely,

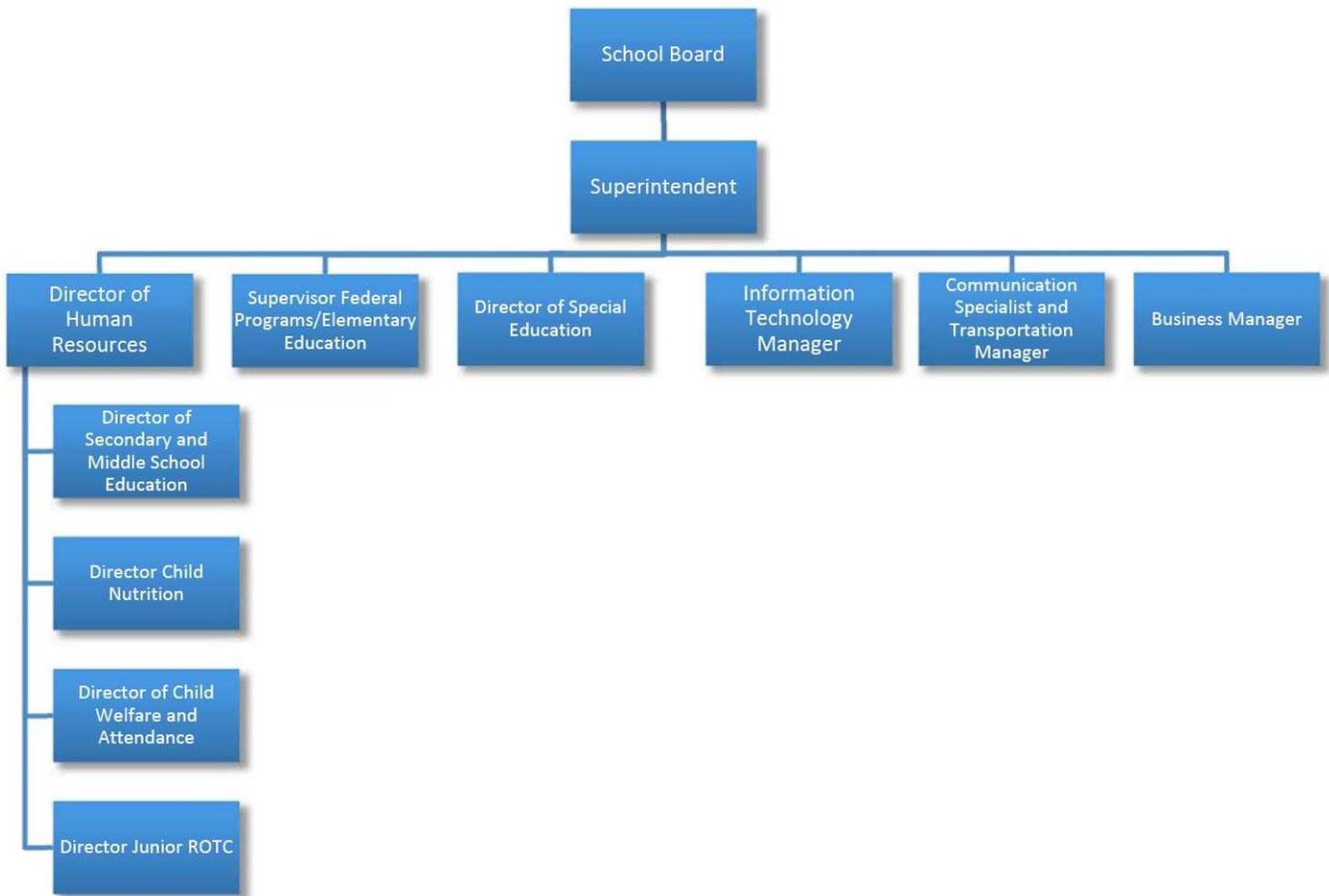
Jo Ann Matthews  
Superintendent

Don Gaudet  
Business Manager

# LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

## Organizational Structure

---



Go to Organization Chart on the About Us page at <http://www.mylpsd.com/> for the official chart

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Principal Officials

**BOARD MEMBERS**

<b><u>DISTRICT</u></b>	<b><u>NAME</u></b>	<b><u>EMAIL ADDRESS</u></b>
1	Louis Thibodaux .....	lthibodaux@mylpsd.com
2	Brooke Huddleston .....	bhuddleston@mylpsd.com
3	Richmond Boyd, Jr. ....	rboyd@mylpsd.com
4	Marian B. Fertitta .....	mfertitta@mylpsd.com
5	Dr. Mary Breaud.....	mbreaud@mylpsd.com
6	Dr. Gregg Stall .....	gstall@mylpsd.com
7	Gary Foret .....	gforet@mylpsd.com
8	Raymond Toups .....	rtoups@mylpsd.com
9	Julie Breaux .....	jmbreaux@mylpsd.com
10	Dennis Jean Chiasson.....	djchiasson@mylpsd.com
11	Clyde J. Duplantis III .....	cduplantis@mylpsd.com
12	Ann Sanamo .....	asanamo@mylpsd.com
13	Al Archer .....	aarcher@mylpsd.com
14	Ray Bernard.....	rbernard@mylpsd.com
15	Calvin Duet.....	cjduet@mylpsd.com

**ADMINISTRATORS**

<b><u>NAME</u></b>	<b><u>POSITION</u></b>
Dr. Jo Ann Matthews .....	Superintendent
Dr. Louis Voiron, Jr. ....	Director of Human Resources
Chris Kimball. ....	Director of Secondary and Middle School Education
Lauren Fletcher .....	Director of Child Nutrition Programs
Frank Pasqua .....	Director of Child Welfare and Attendance
Major Kelvin Cooper .....	Director of Junior ROTC
Jimi Encalade.....	Supervisor Federal Programs/ Elementary Education
Dr. Charles Michel.....	Director of Special Education
William "Ben" Gautreaux.....	Information Technology Manager
Floyd Benoit .....	Communication Specialist and Transportation Manager
Don Gaudet.....	Business Manager

## Personnel



+

## Pupils



=

## Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

FINANCIAL SECTION

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Lafourche Parish School Board  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, the budgetary comparison statements for certain major funds and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lafourche Parish School Board (School Board), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, the budgetary comparison statements for certain major funds and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Board, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



## ***Other Matters***

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Schedules of Funding Progress: Other Post-Employment Benefits Plan, Lafourche Parish School Board's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, and Schedule of Pension Contributions, located as referenced within the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. The Introductory Section, Combining Balance Sheet: Nonmajor Governmental Funds, Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances: Nonmajor Governmental Funds, Schedule of Compensation Paid Board Members, Schedule of Compensation, Benefits, and Other Payments to the Agency Head or Chief Executive Officer, and the Statistical Section, located as referenced within the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is also presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200 *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements to Federal Awards* and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, the schedule of compensation paid board members, the schedule of compensation, benefits, and other payments to the agency head, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements, the schedule of compensation paid board members, the schedule of compensation, benefits, and other payments to the agency head, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.



**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 29, 2017, on our consideration of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Postlethwaite & Netterville*

Baton Rouge, Louisiana

December 29, 2017

## Personnel



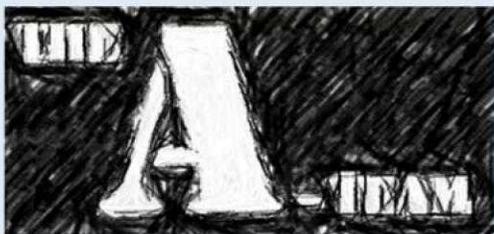
+

## Pupils



=

## Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY  
INFORMATION

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

This section has been presented to provide a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Lafourche Parish School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. You, as the reader of these statements, are being encouraged to consider the information presented here along with the information that is furnished in the *Transmittal Letter*. This section has been prepared to give you management's perspective of the information contained in the financial statements.

- ❑ The total of assets reported in the government-wide statements is \$205.6 million, which was \$23.8 million less than the total from preceding year. The *Cash and cash equivalents* balance decreased by \$18.3 million, *Investments* increased by \$2.4 million, while the *Capital assets* balance decreased by \$2.6 million.
- ❑ Total governmental fund revenues in 2017 were \$161.8 million, a decrease of \$14.7 million. Most of the revenue decrease was in the *Local sources* category because of the Deep Water Horizon settlement of \$11.6 million that was included in 2016 revenues but not in the 2017 revenues, and because of the \$3.4 million decrease in *Sales and Use Taxes* due to economic conditions.
- ❑ Total governmental fund expenditures in 2017 were 176.9 million, which was a \$5.6 million decrease from the 2016 total. *Salaries* were reduced by \$3.4 million, *Benefits* decreased by \$1.1 million, *Purchased professional/technical services* were down by \$2.4 million, *Supplies* were up by \$1.5 million, and *Property* was up by \$0.7 million.
- ❑ Total Governmental fund balance in 2017 was \$30.2 million, which was \$17.2 million less than in 2016. The *Restricted* fund balance decreased by \$10.9 million, the *Committed* balance decreased by \$0.6 million and the *Unassigned* balance decreased by \$5.8 million.
- ❑ The School Board held an election on April 29, 2017 in which voters approved (61.6% for, 38.4% against) the incurring of \$80 million for construction activities and failed to approve (49.9% for, 50.1% against) an 1% sales and use tax levy.

## **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis has been presented to serve as an introduction to the Lafourche Parish School Board's basic financial statements. The School Board's basic financial statements have been divided into three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. Other information has been added to the basic financial statements themselves to supplement them.

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:** The government-wide financial statements were designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Lafourche Parish School Board's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. These financial statements employed the accrual basis of accounting.

The *Statement of Net Position* (Statement A) was constructed to present information on all of the School Board's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows, with the difference among these reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position could serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Lafourche Parish School Board is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* (Statement B) was constructed to present information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year in employing the accrual basis of accounting. All changes in net position were reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses were reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements of the Lafourche Parish School Board have presented only functions principally supported by taxes and functions of the intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The School Board did not have any functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their cost through user fees and charges (business type activities).

The government-wide financial statements included only Lafourche Parish School Board itself (known as the primary government). The School Board does not have any component units that need to be reported separately from the financial information of the primary government.

**FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:** The fund presentation grouped related accounts that were used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Lafourche Parish School Board, like other state and local governments, used fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the School Board were divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

***Governmental funds.*** Governmental funds were used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements employed the modified accrual basis of accounting which focused on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds was narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it was useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund *Balance Sheet: Governmental Funds (Statement C)* and the *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances: Governmental Funds (Statement E)* provided a reconciliation (Statements D and F) to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The Lafourche Parish School Board maintained various individual governmental funds to account for its activities. The information accumulated using the individual governmental funds has been presented separately in the *Balance Sheet: Governmental Funds (Statement C)* and in the *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances: Governmental Funds (Statement E)* for the General, the 2007 Construction, the 2012 Construction, and the Debt Service Funds, all of which were considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds has been combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds has been provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The School Board adopts an annual appropriated budget for its governmental funds. The *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget and Actual (Statement G)* is a budgetary comparison statement that has been provided for the government to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

***Proprietary funds.*** The Lafourche Parish School Board maintained three proprietary type funds. The School Board used these internal service funds as accounting devices to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the School Board's various functions for its self-funded workers compensation, property and casualty perils, and group health insurance programs. Because the services predominantly benefited governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

The proprietary fund statements have provided the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail and employed the accrual basis of accounting. Statements H, I and J are the proprietary fund financial statements that provided separate information for the Workers Compensation, Loss Control and Group Health Insurance Funds.

***Fiduciary funds:*** Fiduciary funds have been used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds were not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

Lafourche Parish School Board's own programs. The School Board is the sales and use tax collection agent for itself and seven other governmental entities, which are processed using the Sales Tax Agency Fund. The School Board also maintains 28 funds to account for the resources generated at the school level. The *Net Position* for the Sales Tax Agency and the School Activity Agency funds are included in Statement K.

**Notes to the financial statements.** The notes are presented to provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Other information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, the report has provided additional information. Schedules 1, 2, 3 include required supplemental information. Schedule 1 provides supplementary information about the School Board's unfunded accrued liability for other post-retirement benefits. Schedules 2 and 3 provide supplemental information about the School Board's proportionate share of the net pension liabilities associated with the three retirement systems in which its employees participate and contribute thereto. Schedules 4 and 5 were presented to provide the combining statements referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds. Schedule 6 was included to present information concerning board member compensation that was required by the state. Schedule 7 was included to comply with Act 706 of the 2014 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature. Finally, Schedule 8 has been included to present the schedule of federal assistance required as part of the "Single Audit".

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

This section has been included to present the analysis of the School Board's financial operations using the government-wide perspective. The following table has been summarized from Statement A *Statement of Net Position*.

CATEGORY (\$ millions)	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	Difference
Current and other assets	\$56.9	\$78.1	\$(21.2)
Capital assets	148.7	151.3	(2.6)
Total assets	\$205.6	\$229.4	\$(23.8)
Deferred loss from bond refundings (net of amortization)	2.3	2.6	(0.3)
Deferred outflows related to pensions	41.5	29.4	12.1
Total deferred outflows	\$43.8	\$32.0	\$11.8
Current and other liabilities	25.6	26.6	(1.0)
Non-current liabilities	407.4	387.4	20.0
Total liabilities	\$433.0	\$414.0	\$19.0
Deferred inflows related to pensions	8.0	10.4	(2.4)
Total deferred inflows	\$8.0	\$10.4	\$(2.4)
Net invested in capital assets	72.0	70.7	1.3
Restricted	25.5	28.9	(3.4)
Unrestricted	(289.1)	(262.6)	(26.5)
Total net position	\$(191.6)	\$(163.0)	\$(28.6)

The majority of the change in the *Total assets* category was in *Current and other assets* category was from *Cash and cash equivalents* and *Investments* (\$20.6 million decrease). The funds included in the Statement C had a decrease of about \$16.6 million which resulted from various issues. First, the cash and investments in construction funds had a decreased by \$6.0 million due to the ongoing construction programs. The remaining difference was due to use cash reserves to fund expenditures in the 2017 adopted budget .

The proprietary funds reported in Statement H had a reduction of \$4.1 million that has been explained in the Statement of Cash Flows: Proprietary Fund Type: Internal Service Funds. Most of the decrease was realized in the Group Health Fund which had spike in claims costs.

The *Due from agency fund* category caused the total category to decrease by \$0.3 million, which is explained in the FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS.

The balance in the *Capital Asset* category declined by \$2.6 million because the cost of items added to the category, \$5.2 million, was less than the net increase in the depreciation accumulations (\$7.8 million).

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

The increase of \$12.1 million in the *Deferred outflows related to pensions* and the decrease of \$2.4 million in the *Deferred inflows related to pensions category* are due to the changes in the net pension liabilities of the retirement systems primarily as a result of changes in the value of investments in the pension trusts.

The \$1.0 million decline in the *Current and other liabilities* category is attributable to several factors. First, *Accounts Payable* declined by \$1.0 million, mostly (\$0.8 million) from the activities of the funds included in the 2017 *Comprehensive Original Budget*. Second, *Contracts payable* increased by \$0.4 million mostly because of the activities in the construction program. Finally, *Salaries, benefits and withholdings* decreased by \$0.6 million because of the activities anticipated in the 2017 *Comprehensive Original Budget*.

The \$20.0 million increase in the *Non-current liabilities* category was the result of several factors. It was decreased by \$11.2 million because of the changes in general obligation bonds, decreased by \$0.5 million because of the amortization of the premiums on bonds sold, and decreased by \$1.0 million because of the calculation of compensated absences. It was increased by \$14.7 million because of the addition to other post-retirement benefits estimation, and increased by \$18.3 million in pension obligations due a decline in the value of the investments held in the pension plan trusts and because of other the calculations made by the actuaries employed by the retirement systems.

The *Net position invested in capital assets* category balance grew by \$1.3 million because of several factors. The category was increased by \$11.2 million because of the activities related to general obligation bonded debt, increased by \$5.2 million due to the increase in capital assets, and increased by \$0.5 million because of the amortization of the premiums on bonds sold. It was decreased by \$7.8 million because of depreciation of capital assets.

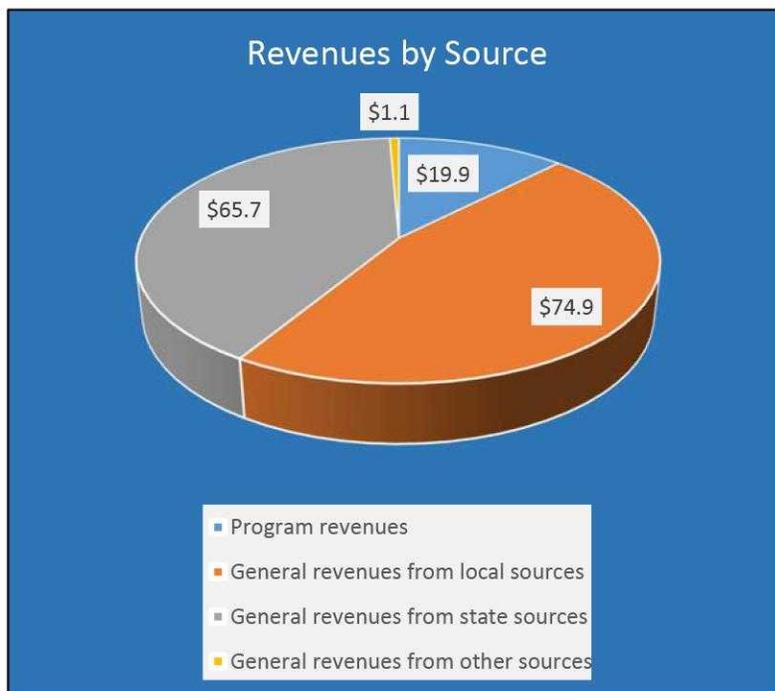
The *Restricted Net Position* category had a decrease of \$3.4 million mostly because the activities funded in the 2017 *Comprehensive Original Budget* which was anticipated in the budget.

*Unrestricted Net Position* category was decreased by \$26.5 million from various issues. It was decreased by \$5.1 million as a result of the activities funded in the 2017 *Comprehensive Original Budget*, decreased by \$3.1 million because of the reduction in internal service fund balances, decreased by \$14.7 million because of the increase in the recognized liability for other post-retirement benefits cost, and decreased by \$3.9 million as the pension liability estimate and related deferrals were calculated by the actuaries employed by the retirement systems. It was increased by \$1.0 million because of the reduction of compensated absences liability.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

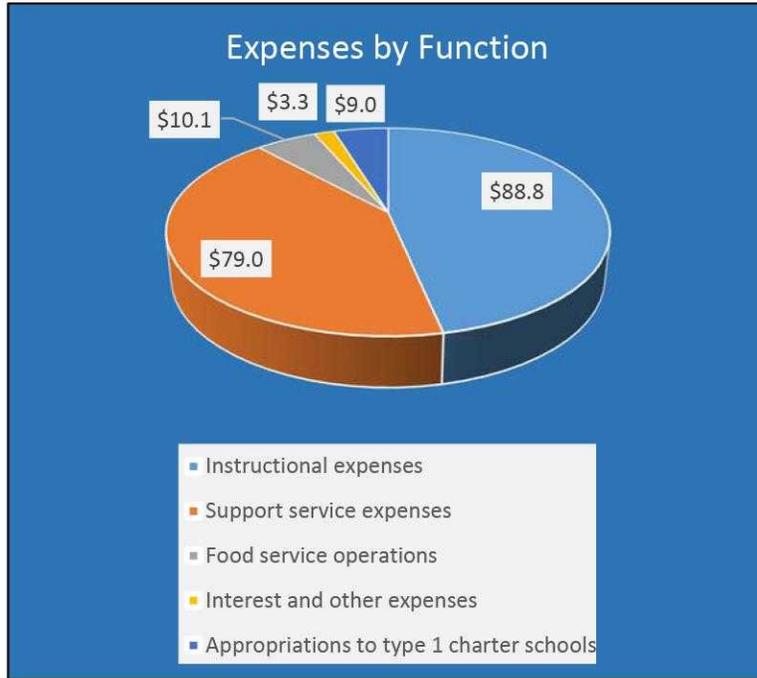
The following information has been summarized from Statement B Statement of Activities for fiscal years 2017 and 2016.

Category (\$millions)	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	Difference
Program revenues	\$19.9	\$20.1	\$(0.2)
General revenues from local sources	74.9	89.7	(14.8)
General revenues from state sources	65.7	65.5	0.2
General revenues from other sources	1.1	1.2	(0.1)
Total revenues	\$161.6	\$176.5	\$(14.9)
Instructional expenses	88.8	86.0	2.8
Support service expenses	79.0	76.6	2.4
Food service operations	10.1	9.9	0.2
Interest and other expenses	3.3	4.2	(0.9)
Appropriations to type 1 charter schools	9.0	9.0	
Total expenses	\$190.2	\$185.7	\$4.5
Changes in net assets	\$(28.6)	\$(9.2)	\$(19.4)
Net position - beginning	(163.0)	(153.8)	(9.2)
Net position - ending	\$(191.6)	\$(163.0)	\$(28.6)



The adjacent chart displays the revenues by source. Revenues decreased by \$14.9 million from the prior year with the major changes incurring in the local level. The *Sales and Use Tax* category decreased by \$3.4 million because of the continued slowdown in the oil and gas industry. Local revenues also decreased because of the one-time settlement payment for the damages caused by the Deep Horizon oil spill of \$11.6 million that was received in fiscal year 2017.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017



The adjacent chart displays the expenses by function. Function is a general description of the activities in which the expenses were incurred. For instance, \$88.8 million of expenses incurred in fiscal year 2017 were for instructional programs, those programs delivering educational services to the students of the parish. The presentation works well for showing the school board's priorities, but it is not easy to explain the changes in expenses between fiscal years.

In next table, expenses are categorized by the expense's object. The object of the expense denotes what has been expensed such as salaries, benefits, supplies, etc.

Category (\$millions)	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	Difference
Salaries	\$81.0	\$84.4	\$(3.4)
Benefits	58.9	50.1	8.8
Purchased professional/technical services	5.4	7.9	(2.5)
Purchased property services	4.1	3.6	0.5
Other purchased services	5.3	5.8	(0.5)
Supplies	15.0	13.5	1.5
Property	8.7	7.8	0.9
Miscellaneous	2.8	3.5	(0.7)
Appropriations to Type I Charter Schools	9.0	9.0	
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>\$190.2</b>	<b>\$185.6</b>	<b>\$4.6</b>

Expenses in total increased by \$4.6 million in the fiscal year 2017. The decrease of \$3.4 million in the *Salaries* category was the result of the activities in the funds included in the 2017 *Comprehensive Original Budget*. The decreases were in the General Fund (\$2.9 million), in the grant funds (\$0.5 million) and in the Child Nutrition Fund (\$0.1 million).

The *Benefits* category increased by \$8.8 million, which resulted for several significant factors. The largest change was from the \$10.0 million increase that was generated as part of the estimated pension liability accrual. The next largest change was the reduction in retirement expenses by \$1.9 million mostly due to the activities in the funds included in the 2017 *Comprehensive Original*

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

*Budget.* Next, workers compensation expense was decreased by \$1.5 million because of the activities in the workers compensation program. The activities in the group health program increased expenses by \$1.2 million. Also, the group insurance expense was increased by \$0.9 million mostly due to the activities in the funds included in the 2017 Comprehensive Original Budget. Lastly, the compensated absence accrual increased expenses by \$0.4 million, while the estimated other post retirement benefit accrual reduced expenses by \$0.4 million.

The *Purchased professional/technical services* category decreased by \$2.5 million mainly because of the legal fees associated with the Deep Water Horizon settlement (\$2.9 million). The other activities in the funds included in the 2017 Comprehensive Original Budget increased expenses by \$0.2 million. The last significant change in this category was a \$0.3 million increase that was due to the activities in the construction funds as more projects have reached the planning stage.

The *Purchased property services* category increased by \$0.5 million mostly due to the activities in the Air Conditioning Maintenance Fund.

The *Other purchased services* category decreased by \$0.5 million most of which resulted from the activities of the funds included in the 2017 Comprehensive Original Budget.

The *Supplies* category increased by \$1.5 million as due to various causes. The most significant change was an increase of \$0.9 million funded by Erate for computer technology, with an additional \$0.3 million being funded for that purpose using a portion of the 1995 sales and use tax. Supplies for computer technology was reduced by \$.2 million because the allocation from the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Horizon Fund Supplies was used up. Supplies purchased for the safety program increased expenses by \$0.3 million and was funded with the property tax reserved for safety projects. Finally, textbook purchases increased by \$0.2 million, which was funded from the sales and use tax dedicated to textbooks.

The *Property* category was increased by \$0.9 million due to the increase in the depreciation expense charge (\$0.7 million).

The *Miscellaneous* category decreased by \$0.7 mostly because of the decrease in change in the interest payable on general obligation bonds.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS**

As noted earlier, the Lafourche Parish School Board used fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds:** The focus of the Lafourche Parish School Board's governmental funds was to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information was useful in assessing the School Board's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance has served as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The following is the balance sheet comparison of fiscal years 2017 and 2016.

CATEGORY (\$ millions)	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	Difference
Cash and cash equivalents	\$16.7	\$31.4	\$(14.7)
Investments	25.8	27.8	(2.0)
Receivables	6.3	6.8	(0.5)
Interfund receivables	16.9	18.6	(1.7)
Interfund receivables - Agency	2.4	2.8	(0.4)
Inventory, at cost	0.4	0.3	0.1
Total assets	\$68.5	\$87.7	\$(19.2)
Interfund payables	16.9	18.6	(1.7)
Interfund payable - internal service fund	1.0		1.0
Accounts payable	1.5	2.5	(1.0)
Contracts payable	0.5	0.1	0.4
Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable	18.2	18.8	(0.6)
Unearned revenue and other	0.3	0.3	
Total liabilities	\$38.4	\$40.3	\$(1.9)
Nonspendable	0.4	0.3	0.1
Restricted	29.7	40.6	(10.9)
Committed	(0.1)	0.5	(0.6)
Unassigned	0.2	6.0	(5.8)
Total fund balance	\$30.2	\$47.4	\$(17.2)
Total liabilities and fund balance	\$68.6	\$87.7	\$(19.1)

The decrease in *Cash and cash equivalents* of \$14.7 million and the decrease in *Investments* of \$2.0 million have been previously explained in the *GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS* section.

The *Receivables* category decreased by \$0.5 million mostly from three sources. First, FEMA paid \$0.4 million of amount it owed for prior hurricanes. It still owes the School Board \$1.2 million. Second, the receivable for Medicaid services grew by \$0.2 million, as more services provided to Lafourche

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

students are being deemed eligible by the State. It was decreased \$0.3 million by the activities in the funds included in the *2017 Comprehensive Original Budget*.

The *Interfund receivables* and *Interfund receivables - Agency* categories decreased by a combined \$2.1 million. First, the balance decreased by \$1.7 million associated with the *Transfers-in* reported in the *Other Financing Sources (Uses)* section of the *Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances: Governmental Funds*. An explanation of the School Board's use of interfund transfers is included in the *Notes to the Financial Statements*. Also, it was decreased by \$0.4 million in association with the amounts collected for the Sales and Use Tax agency fund was less in 2017 fiscal year than it was in the 2016 fiscal year, which followed the general collection trend.

The combined difference in the *Interfund payables* and *Interfund payable - internal service fund* was a reduction of \$0.7 million. The activities of the funds included in the *2017 Comprehensive Original Budget* decreased the category by \$1.5 million. The activities of the construction funds reduced it by another \$0.2 million. Finally, the transfer from the General Fund to the Group Health Fund previously discussed increased the category by \$1.0 million.

The difference in the combined *Accounts payable* and *Contracts payable* categories was a \$0.6 million decrease. Of that amount, the activities in the funds included in the *2017 Comprehensive Original Budget* caused the category to decrease by \$0.9 million. The activities in the construction funds increased the category \$0.3 million.

The *Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable* category was decreased by \$0.6 million with the reduction in salaries previously explained reducing the category by \$0.8 million, and the liabilities to the retirement systems increasing it by \$0.2 million.

The *Restricted* fund balance category decreased by \$10.9 million. The activities accounted for in the Debt Service Fund reduced the balance by \$3.3 million because of the School Board's attempt to reduce the balance, which had become too large in relation to its yearly obligations. The activities of the other funds included in the *2017 Comprehensive Original Budget* caused the category to be reduced by \$1.3 million. The activities in the construction funds reduced the category by another \$6.5 million as the pace of the projects increased.

The School Board's *Committed* fund balance was decreased by \$0.6 million mostly because of the activities in the Medicaid Fund. As previously noted, more Medicaid services provided to Lafourche students are being deemed eligible by the State. Finally, the *Unassigned* balance was reduced by \$5.8 million, with \$2.0 million of that reduction being caused by transfer from the General Fund to Group Health Fund previously discussed. The reduction in taxes is a trend that started in fiscal year 2015 and is one that has resulted in a revenue reduction of \$4.3 million since 2015.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

The following is the revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances comparison of fiscal years 2017 and 2016 for the School Board governmental funds.

CATEGORY (\$ millions)	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	Difference
Local revenue sources	\$78.3	\$92.3	\$(14.0)
State revenue sources	67.2	66.6	0.6
Federal revenue sources	16.3	17.6	(1.3)
Total revenues	\$161.8	\$176.5	\$(14.7)
Instruction	75.5	79.4	(3.9)
Support Services	62.6	64.0	(1.4)
Food service operations	8.7	8.8	(0.1)
Facilities acquisition and construction	6.5	6.3	0.2
Debt services and other	14.6	15.0	(0.4)
Appropriations to type 1 charter schools	9.0	9.0	
Total expenditures	\$176.9	\$182.5	\$(5.6)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	\$(15.1)	\$(6.0)	\$(9.1)
Other sources	31.7	31.4	0.3
Other uses	(33.7)	(31.4)	(2.3)
Total other sources and uses	\$(2.0)	\$	\$(2.0)
Net changes in fund balance	\$(17.1)	\$(6.0)	\$(11.1)
Fund balances - beginning	47.4	53.4	(6.0)
Fund balances - ending	\$30.3	\$47.4	\$(17.1)

The explanation for the decrease in *Total revenues* of \$14.7 million is the same as was explained in the *GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS* section of this discussion.

The Governmental Fund expenditures by object were as follows:

Category (\$millions)	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	Difference
Salaries	\$81.0	\$84.4	\$(3.4)
Benefits	35.9	37.0	(1.1)
Purchased professional/technical services	5.5	7.9	(2.4)
Purchased property services	9.0	9.2	(0.2)
Other purchased services	5.5	5.8	(0.3)
Supplies	15.0	13.5	1.5
Property purchases	1.3	0.6	0.7
Miscellaneous	14.7	15.1	(0.4)
Appropriations to Type I Charter Schools	9.0	9.0	
Total expenses	\$176.9	\$182.5	\$(5.6)

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

The explanations for the changes to the *Salaries, Purchased professional/technical services, and Supplies* categories are the same as the ones included in the GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS section of this discussion.

The *Benefits* category was decreased by \$1.1 million. The activities in the funds included in the 2017 *Comprehensive Original Budget* were mostly the cause of the reduction in retirement expenditures of \$1.9 million and for the increase in group insurance expenditures of \$0.9 million. This was also true for the reduction of \$0.3 million in the *Other purchased services* category.

The *Property* category increased by \$0.7 million because of the activities in the construction funds. Finally, the *Miscellaneous* category was reduced by \$0.4 million as the principal and interest payments included in the repayment schedules decline.

**Proprietary Funds:** The School Board used three funds to account for its internal service activities: The Group Health Fund that accounts for the activities associated with the Board's self-funded group health program, the Loss Control Fund that accounts for the activities associated with the Board's self-funded property and casualty program, and the Workers Compensation Fund that accounts for the activities associated with the Board's self-funded workers compensation program. The following is the statement of net position comparison of fiscal years 2017 and 2016.

CATEGORY (\$ millions)	6/30/2017	6/30/2019	Difference
Cash and cash equivalents	\$2.3	\$5.9	\$ (3.6)
Investments	1.2	1.6	(0.4)
Receivables	0.4	0.2	0.2
Interfund receivable, Governmental Fund	1.0		1.0
Interfund receivable, Internal Service Fund	0.1		0.1
Other assets	1.2	1.3	(0.1)
Total assets	\$6.2	\$9.0	\$ (2.8)
Interfund payable, Internal Service Fund	0.1		0.1
Accounts payable	0.2	0.2	
Estimated liability for outstanding self-funded claims	4.0	3.7	0.3
Total liabilities	\$4.3	\$3.9	\$0.4
Net position	1.9	5.1	(3.2)
Total liabilities and net position	\$6.2	\$9.0	\$ (2.8)

The decrease in *Cash and cash equivalents* category of \$3.6 million and the decrease of \$0.4 million in the *Investments* category resulted from the increase in claims cost mainly in the Group Insurance Fund. The changes in the *Interfund receivables* and *Interfund payables* resulted from the transfers of fund balance from the General Fund and the Loss Control Fund both to the Group Health Fund. The portion of the fund balance transfers that had not yet resulted in payments of cash to the Group Health Fund were recorded in the *Interfund receivables* and *Interfund payables* categories.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

The change in *Estimated liability for outstanding self-funded claims* was from the Group Health Fund which increased by \$0.8 million and from the Workers Compensation fund which decreased by \$0.6 million.

The following is the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position comparison of fiscal years 2017 and 2016.

CATEGORY (\$ millions)	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	Difference
Interfund insurance premium billings	\$ 24.5	\$ 23.9	\$ 0.6
Claims expense	(26.5)	(24.7)	(1.8)
Reinsurance and administrative fees	(4.7)	(5.4)	0.7
Change in net position from operations	\$ (6.7)	\$ (6.2)	\$ (0.5)
Earnings on investments			
Rebates and subsidies	1.4	0.7	0.7
Insurance proceeds from loss	0.2		0.2
Transfers-in	3.0		3.0
Transfers-out	(1.0)		(1.0)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)	3.6	0.7	2.9
Change in net position	\$(3.1)	\$(5.5)	\$ 2.4
Total net position - beginning	5.1	10.6	(5.5)
Total net position - ending	\$ 2.0	\$ 5.1	\$(3.1)

The increase in *Interfund insurance premium billings* category was mostly from the premiums billings for active and retired employees in the Group Health Fund.

The increase in the *Claims expense* category was from two sources. The claims in the Group Insurance Fund added \$2.9 million to the total, which is the continuation of a two year trend. The claims in the Workers Compensation declined by \$1.3 million as the number of incidents have declined.

The Reinsurance and administrative fees category was reduced by \$0.7 million with \$0.3 million coming from the Group Health Fund and \$0.2 million accruing in the Workers Compensation Fund.

The *Rebates and subsidies* category increased by \$0.7 million, all of which was for the Group Health Fund. The majority was the result of the way pharmacy rebates were calculated.

Finally, the Group Health Insurance fund recorded a \$2 million transfer from the General Fund and a \$1 million transfer from the Loss Control Fund to stabilize the program. Management has continued the process of implementing changes that started in fiscal year 2017 that stabilize the Group Health Fund. Refer to the *Risk Management* section of the *Transmittal Letter* for further discussion on the changes.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

**Fiduciary Funds:** The School Board had two fiduciary funds that it used to account for the assets it holds in trust. The School Activities Fund accounted for the funds that the individual schools control, and the Sales and Use Tax Fund accounted for the collection and disbursement of sales and use taxes it collects for itself and for the other tax levying authorities in the parish.

The following table compares the fiduciary funds for fiscal years 2017 and 2016.

CATEGORY (\$ millions)	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	Difference
Cash and cash equivalents	\$5.2	\$5.3	\$(0.1)
Receivables	6.4	6.8	(0.4)
Other current assets	0.4	0.4	
Total assets	\$12.0	\$12.5	\$(0.5)
Accounts payable	0.1	0.2	(0.1)
Unearned revenue	0.9	0.9	
Held in trust for other funds	2.4	2.6	(0.2)
Held in trust for other government agencies	4.7	4.8	(0.1)
Held in trust for others	3.9	4.0	(0.1)
Total liabilities	\$12.0	\$12.5	\$(0.5)

**GOVERNMENTAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

The General Fund, revenues were lower than anticipated with a negative variance of \$1.6 million in the *Sales and Use Tax* category and \$0.2 million negative variance in the *Ad Valorem Tax* category. Both were due to the economic conditions existing in the parish. These revenue losses were partially made up by an increase in the *Other Local Revenues* category which had a positive variance of \$0.4 million, these revenues vary substantially from year to year making estimating difficult. Finally, the State *Unrestricted grants-in-aid* category exceeded budget by \$0.6 million due to an increase in the minimum foundation allotment which was given in the later part of the fiscal year.

General Fund expenditures exceeded estimates by \$1.8 million in the various function categories, such the *Regular programs* category. However, the discussion of the expenditure variance is easier when comparing the budget estimates versus actual results using object categories. First, the *Benefits* expenditures included in the functional categories were higher than expected for employee insurance (\$0.2 million) and for leave pay (\$0.3 million). The *Purchased professional/technical services* category's 2017 budget was exceeded by \$0.5 million because the estimate of contracts subject to Erate discounts were budgeted using the discounted costs. This issue has been resolved for the 2018 fiscal year. The *Purchased property services* 2017 budget was exceeded by \$1.0 mostly because more buses were used than anticipated, and because of additional repair and maintenance. These increases were partially offset by the positive variance of \$.3 million in the *Other purchased services* category because the charter schools had fewer students enrolled than was expected.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

Finally, the need for the \$2.0 million transfer to the Group Health Fund previously discussed was determined after the 2017 Comprehensive Original Budget was completed.

The Debt Service Fund had a \$0.3 million negative variance in the Ad Valorem Tax category due to the economic conditions existing in the parish and a \$.2 million positive variance in the *Interest and other debt service charges category*.

The School Board had an election held on April 29, 2017 in which voters failed to approve (49.9% for, 50.1% against) a 1% sales and use tax levy.

The proceeds of the 1% sales and use tax levy was to provide \$14 million to supplement other revenues of the School board for continuation of instruction programs and supplemental services, and to increase teacher and other personnel salaries. The Chambers of Commerce in Lafourche has started a committee to review the resource needs of the parish with the goal of supporting the School Board's efforts to find funding sources for the programs that were to be funded with the 1% sales and use tax. There are no plans at this point to call for another election to increase taxing capacity.

**CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital Assets:** The net balance in capital assets for the School Board at June 30 was \$148.7 million. The following has been presented to recap the capital asset balances.

CATEGORY	COST	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	NET BALANCE	
			6/30/2017	6/30/2016
Land	\$3.6	\$	\$3.6	\$2.9
Buildings and Improvements	230.1	91.8	138.3	143.1
Furniture and Equipment	9.1	6.4	2.7	3.3
Construction in Progress	4.1		4.1	2.1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$246.9</b>	<b>\$98.2</b>	<b>\$148.7</b>	<b>\$151.3</b>

In millions

At June 30, 2017, the School Board had a *Restricted Capital Projects* fund balance available for future capital expenditures of \$9.7 million most of which is from the unexpended general obligation bond proceeds.

The School Board had an election held on April 29, 2017 in which voters approved (61.6% for, 38.4% against) the incurring of \$80 million of general obligation debt for construction. The proceeds of the \$80 million of general obligation bonds will be used to fund construction projections, the largest of which is the building of new middle school to replace the current East Thibodaux and West Thibodaux Middle Schools. This project alone is expected to cost \$30 million. It will also include the "turbing" of the three high school multipurpose playing fields as well as electrical and IT infrastructure upgrades.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

**Long-term Debt:**

The following is a recap for the various types of long-term debt outstanding:

DESCRIPTION	BONDED DEBT	CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	NET PENSION LIABILITY	TOTAL
Long-term obligations at July 1, 2016	\$ 89.2	\$ 2.0	\$ 6.5	\$ 89.1	\$195.8	\$382.5
Additions			1.6	19.2	19.7	40.4
Deductions	11.2	0.3	2.6	4.5	1.3	20.0
Long-term obligations at June 30, 2017	\$ 78.0	\$ 1.7	\$ 5.5	\$ 103.8	\$214.2	\$402.9
Due within one year	\$ 10.5	\$ 0.4	\$ 0.3	\$	\$	\$ 11.2
Due in more than one year	\$ 67.5	\$ 1.3	\$ 5.2	\$ 103.8	\$214.2	\$392.0

In millions

The ensuing discussion will focus of the three largest segments of the long-term debt total; *General Obligation Bonded Debt* (19.2% of long-term debt), *Other Post-Employment Benefits* segment (25.7%) and Net Pension Liability (53.4%).

The *General Obligation Bonded Debt* balance was \$67.5 million on June 30, 2017 while the related Debt Service Fund balance was \$15.0 million. The ratio of net bonded debt to total assessed property (see Table 12) declined to 5.1% in 2017 from 6.0% in 2016, while the legal debt margin was increased to \$554.9 million in 2017 from \$521.0 million in 2016. Also, the ratio of debt service expenditures to noncapital expenditures (see Table 6) remained at 8.5%. The Board's bond rating from S&P Global Ratings was *A+/Stable* as of November 6, 2017.

The balance recognized for the *Other Post-Employment Benefits* liability at June 30, 2017 was \$103.8 million. The annual required contribution for fiscal year 2017 was \$18.7 million while the increase in the recognized obligation was \$14.7 million. The amounts are based on the estimate of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability that was obtained as of July 1, 2015 in the amount of \$259.3 million. The School Board does not have any plans at this point to fund the balance of this accrual. Additional information is provided in note IV.C. *Post Employment Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits*.

The School Board includes its share of the net pension liability in the three retirement systems it contributes. The balance of the liability at June 30, 2017 was \$214.2 up from \$195.8 million in the prior year. Unlike the implementation of the standards for Other Post-Employment Benefits liability, the entire liability has been recognized in the implementation year. A detailed discussion is included in the IV.D. *DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS* of the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES**

The following table contains the summary for the *2018 Comprehensive Original Budget*. The 2018 budget statement can be found posted to the Business Departments page of mylpsd.com.

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET JUNE 30, 2018	GENERAL FUND (1)	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	DEBT SERVICE FUND
Local Sources	\$78.6	\$28.3	\$38.7	\$11.6
State Sources	68.4	65.6	2.8	
Federal Sources	18.3	0.2	18.1	
Total Revenues	165.3	94.1	59.6	11.6
Instructional Services	76.3	67.2	9.1	
Support Services	57.3	43.4	13.5	0.4
Food Service Programs	9.1		9.1	
Community Service Programs				
Facility Acquisition and Construction	3.5	0.3	3.2	
Debt Service	13.7	0.4		13.3
Appropriations to Type 1 Charter Schools	9.0	9.0		
Total Expenditures	168.9	120.3	34.9	13.7
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	0.4	26.1	(25.7)	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	(3.2)	(0.1)	(1.0)	(2.1)
Beginning Fund Balance	22.3	0.1	6.9	15.3
Ending Fund Balance	\$19.1	\$	\$5.9	\$13.2

*In millions*

*(1) Excludes the amounts from 21<sup>st</sup> Century Horizon Fund that are presented as part of the Special Revenue Funds.*

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

The following presents a three-year recap of revenues by source with a presentation of the difference between the fiscal year 2017 and fiscal year 2018 amounts

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 6/30/2016	ESTIMATED ACTUAL 6/30/2017	COMBINED ORIGINAL BUDGET 6/30/2018	DIFFERENCE
41000 Taxes	\$ 75.6	\$ 73.3	\$ 73.3	\$
415010 Interest	0.2	0.2	0.1	
41541 Earnings from Property	0.2	0.3	0.3	
41600 Food Service Income	1.5	1.5	1.5	
41999 Other Local Revenue	14.6	5.1	3.4	(1.7)
43999 State Revenue	66.6	67.2	68.4	1.2
44999 Federal Revenue	17.1	16.3	18.3	1.9
Total Revenues	\$175.8	\$163.9	\$ 165.3	\$ 1.4

The Estimated Actual 6/30/2017 was the amount estimated at the time the budget was being prepared. The amounts in the column do not correspond to the amounts included in *Statement E*. These amounts are included here because they became the basis of comparison for the 2018 budget that was used during the adoption process.

The decrease in the *41999 Other Local Revenue* category is from two sources. First the E-rate revenue included in the *1995 Sales Tax Technology Restricted Fund* has been reduced by \$0.7 million, because there will be fewer E-rate projects in 2018 as was expected when the projects were first approved. The category also been reduced because there was an extra Medicaid payment of \$0.9 million in the *Medicaid Fund* that was from a prior year. That payment had not been approved by end of the 2016 fiscal year but had been approved by the end of the 2017 fiscal year, so it was included in that year's revenue.

The increase in *43999 State Revenue* is mostly due to three factors. First, the Minimum Foundation Program (MFP) allotment accounted for in the *General Fund* was increased by \$1.8 million mostly due to a 167 student increase in the weighted count of the formula and because the District exceeded its required support of the MFP by about \$8.4 million. The category was reduced by \$0.4 million in the *General Fund* because of State Legislature did not approve a supplemental allocation for fiscal year 2018 that it had approved for fiscal year 2017. Finally, the category was reduced by \$0.2 million because of a reduction in LA 4 Early Childhood Program funding included in the *Other Federal Pass-Through Grants Fund*, which was part of a state-wide funding reduction in that program.

The increase in *44999 Federal Revenue* was from multiple sources, but was mainly due to the inclusion of the carry over portion of the E.S.S.A. Title I grant included in the *E.S.S.A. Title I Fund*. Previously, the carryover was not included in the Original Budget.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
June 30, 2017

---

The following presents a three-year recap of expenditures by source with a presentation of the difference between the fiscal year 2017 and fiscal year 2018 amounts:

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL 6/30/2016	ESTIMATED ACTUAL 6/30/2017	COMBINED ORIGINAL BUDGET 6/30/2018	DIFFERENCE
50100 Salaries	\$ 84.3	\$ 80.8	\$ 78.8	\$(2.1)
50200 Employee Benefits	37.0	35.9	36.3	0.4
50300 Professional and Technical Services	7.3	4.7	4.6	(0.1)
50400 Purchased Property Services	5.8	6.6	6.9	0.3
50500 Travel and Transportation	5.8	5.5	5.2	(0.3)
50600 Materials and Supplies	13.4	15.1	13.3	(1.7)
50700 Property	0.6	0.6	0.6	
50800 Debt Services and Other Expenditures	15.1	14.7	14.3	(0.4)
Appropriations to Type 1 Charter Schools	9.0	9.0	9.0	
Total Expenditures	178.3	172.9	169.0	(3.9)

The *50100 Salaries* category reduced by \$2.1 million. The General Fund portion of the *Salaries* category has been reduced by about \$3.0 million by following the plan outlined in the *Projected Recommendations* report dated May 2, 2017 that Superintendent Matthews gave the Board prior to implementing any budget reductions. That report outlined a course of action to reduce the *General Fund* 2017 Budget by \$5.9 million. The plan included reducing the positions included in the *General Fund* Budget by a net of 64 positions. Personnel at the school level held 58 of those positions. The salary cuts in General Fund were offset by the increase in Grant Funds' spending. Finally, some of the position cuts included in the *Projected Recommendations* report dated May 2, 2017 had not been fully processed by the cut-off date for the production of this budget. They will be processed and the reductions in expenditure will be used to increase the budgeted fund balance in the *01 General Fund*.

The \$0.4 million reduction in *50200 Employee Benefits* category was partially the result of implementing the Project Recommendations (\$0.8 million reduction) offset by an increase in retirement expenditures due to rate changes (\$0.7 million increase).

The decreases of \$1.4 million to all other expenditure categories in the *General Fund* column of table above were achieved by an across the board 7% reduction.

The reduction in the *50800 Debt Services and Other Expenditures* category in the *Debt Service Fund* column in the table above was the effect of prior years' debt restructuring on the debt service schedule. The \$1.1 million increase in the *50400 Purchased Property Services* category in the *Special Revenue Local Funds* column came from construction activity funded by the *Safety Tax Fund* that is associated with single point of entry renovations to school campuses. The \$1.2 million decrease in the *50400 Purchased Property Services* in the *Special Revenue Local Funds* column was mostly the result of the reduction in activity funded by the E-rate program and by transfers from *106 21<sup>st</sup> Century Horizon Fund* accounted for in the *1995 Sales Tax Technology Restricted Fund*.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Management's Discussion and Analysis  
 June 30, 2017

---

The increases of all expenditure categories in the *Special Revenue Grant Funds* column of the previous table resulted from implementing the local, state and federal grant budgets with the largest resulting from inclusion of E.S.S.A. Title I carry-over grant funding included in the *E.S.S.A. Title I Fund*.

The *Projected Recommendations* report dated May 2, 2107 also had a reduction of \$338,400 for the expected decrease in charter school payments. The State had not notified the Board by the cut-off date about the required payments. The payments will be adjusted as soon as the State notifies the Board about changes in required payments.

The tax rates, which have not been changed, will be effective for the 2018 fiscal year as follows:

TYPE	RATE
Ad Valorem Tax	
Constitutional	3.63 Mills
Regular maintenance	7.49 Mills
Salary supplement	7.49 Mills
Air conditioning maintenance	7.49 Mills
Retirement supplement	2.00 Mills
Safety Tax	4.00 Mills
Bond and interest	11.20 Mills
TOTAL	<b>43.30 Mills</b>
Sales and use tax	<b>2.00%</b>

**EDUCATION PERFORMANCE**

The School Board's 2017 district performance score is 102.3 (A) which is 12<sup>th</sup> out of 71 districts in the State of Louisiana. Its 2016 score was 102.2(A) which was also ranked 12<sup>th</sup>. In 2016, there were 10 schools with an A grade and 12 with a B, which means that 73.3% of the schools were rate above a C. In 2016, 63.3% of the schools were rated above a C.

**REQUEST FOR INFORMATION**

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Lafourche Parish School Board's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to:

Don Gaudet, CPA, CGFO, CLSBA  
Business Manager  
Lafourche Parish School Board  
P. O. Box 879  
Thibodaux, LA 70302-0879  
dgaudet@mylpsd.com

Personnel



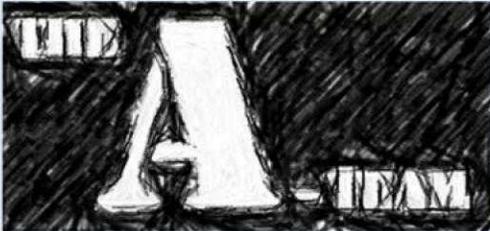
+

Pupils



=

Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement A

Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2017

	Primary Government Governmental Activities
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,918,936
Cash with fiscal agent	99,346
Investments	27,105,947
Receivables	6,755,325
Due from agency fund	2,420,965
Inventory, at cost	370,918
Prepaid Expense	1,212,500
Noncurrent assets:	
Land and improvements	3,601,923
Buildings and improvements (net of depreciation)	138,333,631
Equipment (net of depreciation)	2,727,766
Construction in progress	4,063,310
Total assets	205,610,567
 <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred charges from bond refunding (net of amortization)	2,330,537
Deferred outflows related to pensions	41,464,644
Total deferred outflows of resources	43,795,181
 <b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	1,690,231
Contracts payable	518,317
Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable	18,224,155
Unearned Revenue	270,406
Deposits due other or subject to refund	491
Estimated liability for outstanding self-funded claims	4,006,611
Accrued Interest Payable	856,861

Continued

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement A

Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2017

	Primary Government Governmental Activities
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>	
Premiums on bonds sold (net of amortization)	\$ 4,380,196
Long-term obligations due in one year	11,204,238
Long-term obligations due after one year	391,782,411
Total liabilities	432,933,917
 <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred inflows related to pensions	8,040,153
Total deferred inflows of resources	8,040,153
 <b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	72,046,353
Restricted for:	
Salaries	111,034
Textbooks	540,557
Technology	(66,140)
Maintenance	52,165
Safety	3,130,145
School Food Service	1,213,771
Debt Service	15,048,983
Capital Projects	5,427,339
Unrestricted	(289,072,529)
Total net position	\$(191,568,322)

Completed

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement B

Statement of Activities  
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Primary Government
				Governmental Activities
<b>Instructional programs:</b>				
Regular programs	\$57,727,483	\$	\$ 229,116	\$ (57,498,367)
Special education programs	16,967,354		632,299	(16,335,055)
Other programs	14,157,915		5,818,029	(8,339,886)
<b>Support services</b>				
Pupil support	15,264,408		1,673,570	(13,590,838)
Instructional staff support	6,732,147		2,448,151	(4,283,996)
General administration	11,234,057			(11,234,057)
School administration	9,558,376			(9,558,376)
Business services	1,965,090			(1,965,090)
Operation and maintenance	17,341,608		6,287	(17,335,321)
Pupil transportation	9,781,579		175,556	(9,606,023)
Central services	7,187,964		1,857,917	(5,330,047)
<b>Food Service Operations</b>	10,051,748	1,453,072	5,642,305	(2,956,371)
<b>Community Service Operations</b>	12,560			(12,560)
<b>Facilities Acquisition and Construction</b>	557,600			(557,600)
<b>Interest and Bank Charges</b>	2,707,534			(2,707,534)
<b>Appropriations to Type I Charter Schools</b>	8,974,502			(8,974,502)
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>\$ 190,221,925</b>	<b>\$ 1,453,072</b>	<b>\$ 18,483,230</b>	<b>(170,285,623)</b>

**General revenues from local sources:**

Ad valorem taxes	44,704,904
Sales and use taxes	27,452,014
Earnings on investments	221,067
Rental, leases and royalties	285,348
Other local	2,243,201

**General revenues from state sources:**

Grants not specific to programs	65,294,836
Revenue in lieu of taxes	419,237
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA	2,592

**General revenues from federal sources:**

Grants not specific to programs	580,088
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA	673,275

**General revenues from other sources**

Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	(145,750)
<b>Total general revenues, special items, and transfers</b>	<b>141,730,812</b>
Change in net position	(28,554,811)
Net position - beginning	(163,013,511)
Net position - ending	<b>\$ (191,568,322)</b>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement C

Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2017

	General	2012 Construction	Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,056,806	\$ 4,025,171	\$ 379,677	\$ 7,271,788	\$ 16,733,442
Investments	381,802	6,194,185	15,008,092	4,311,503	25,895,582
Receivables	268,148		169,694	5,874,343	6,312,185
Interfund receivables	12,238,793	4,699		4,625,466	16,868,958
Interfund receivables - agency	1,210,205			1,210,204	2,420,409
Inventory, at cost	9,210			361,708	370,918
Total assets	<u>\$ 19,164,964</u>	<u>\$ 10,224,055</u>	<u>\$ 15,557,463</u>	<u>\$ 23,655,012</u>	<u>\$ 68,601,494</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Interfund payable	\$ 287,146	\$ 1,229,610	\$ 508,480	\$ 14,843,723	\$ 16,868,959
Interfund payable - internal service fund	958,273				958,273
Accounts payable	1,175,798	35,837		312,267	1,523,902
Contracts payable	110,758	396,295		8,306	515,359
Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable	16,018,161			2,205,994	18,224,155
Unearned revenue	10,250			260,157	270,407
Deposits due other or subject to refund	491				491
Total liabilities	<u>18,560,877</u>	<u>1,661,742</u>	<u>508,480</u>	<u>17,630,447</u>	<u>38,361,546</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>					
Nonspendable (inventory)	9,210			361,708	370,918
Restricted					
Salaries and benefits				111,034	111,034
Textbooks				540,557	540,557
Technology				(66,141)	(66,141)
Maintenance				52,163	52,163
Safety				3,130,144	3,130,144
School food Service				852,062	852,062
Debt Service			15,048,983		15,048,983
Capital Projects		8,562,313		1,121,269	9,683,582
Committed					
Sixteenth Section				217,672	217,672
Medicaid				(295,903)	(295,903)
Unassigned	594,877				594,877
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>604,087</u>	<u>8,562,313</u>	<u>15,048,983</u>	<u>6,024,565</u>	<u>30,239,948</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)	<u>\$ 19,164,964</u>	<u>\$ 10,224,055</u>	<u>\$ 15,557,463</u>	<u>\$ 23,655,012</u>	<u>\$ 68,601,494</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Personnel



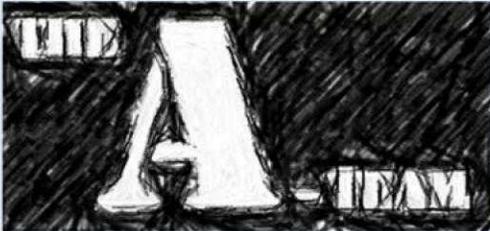
+

Pupils



=

Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement D

Reconciliation of the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet  
To the Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2017

Fund balances of governmental funds		\$	30,239,948
<p>Capital Assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore are not reported in fund balance.</p>			
Land	3,601,923		
Buildings and improvements (net of accumulated depreciation)	138,333,631		
Equipment (net of accumulated depreciation)	2,727,766		
Construction in progress	<u>4,063,310</u>		
			148,726,630
<p>Long term liabilities, including general obligation bonds payable and associated premiums and discounts, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.</p>			
Deferred charges from bond refunding (net of amortization)	2,330,537		
Premiums on bonds sold (net of amortization)	(4,380,195)		
General obligation bonds payable	(78,030,000)		
Certificates of indebtedness payable	<u>(1,670,000)</u>		
			(81,749,658)
<p>The government-wide financial statements must accrue expenses as a liability as incurred, whereas governmental funds do not recognize an expense or liability for certain liabilities until they are due (for example, compensated absences).</p>			
Share of unfunded pension liability	(214,084,233)		
Deferred inflows from pensions	(8,040,153)		
Deferred outflows from pensions	41,464,645		
Unfunded portion of accrued other post retirement benefits	(103,722,937)		
Compensated absences payable	(5,479,476)		
Accrued interest payable on general obligation bonds	<u>(856,861)</u>		
			(290,719,015)
<p>Internal service funds are treated as an additional governmental activity type for purposes of consolidation, their data is incorporated with the data of the "other" governmental fund types for purposes of government-wide financial reporting.</p>			
Group Health Insurance Fund	89,566		
Loss Control Fund	1,655,952		
Workers Compensation Fund	<u>188,255</u>		
			1,933,773
			<u>\$ (191,568,322)</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement E

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Governmental Funds  
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

	General	2012 Construction	Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b>REVENUES</b>					
<b>Local sources</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 12,472,846	\$	\$ 11,214,126	\$ 21,017,933	\$ 44,704,905
Sales and use taxes	13,742,111			13,709,903	27,452,014
Earnings on investments	50,601	35,929	81,608	42,762	210,900
Rentals, leases, royalties				285,348	285,348
Food service collections				1,453,072	1,453,072
Other local revenues	1,762,156			2,408,469	4,170,625
<b>State sources</b>					
Unrestricted grants-in-aid	63,748,736			1,546,100	65,294,836
Restricted grants-in-aid	39,229			1,468,535	1,507,764
Revenue in lieu of taxes	419,237				419,237
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA	2,592				2,592
<b>Federal sources</b>					
Restricted grants-in-aid-direct	171,721			192,045	363,766
Restricted grants-in-aid-subgrants				15,264,362	15,264,362
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA				673,275	673,275
Total revenues	<u>92,409,229</u>	<u>35,929</u>	<u>11,295,734</u>	<u>58,061,804</u>	<u>161,802,696</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
<b>Instruction</b>					
Regular programs	48,094,618			708,711	48,803,329
Special education programs	13,476,396			632,299	14,108,695
Other instructional programs	6,225,821			6,348,493	12,574,314
<b>Support services</b>					
Pupil support	10,133,784			3,188,567	13,322,351
Instructional staff support	3,459,755			2,444,338	5,904,093
General administration	1,534,816		373,462	848,222	2,756,500
School administration	8,223,060				8,223,060
Business services	1,645,143	6,822	15,408	48,707	1,716,080

Continued

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement E

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Governmental Funds  
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

	General	2012 Construction	Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Operations and maintenance	\$ 10,551,074	\$	\$	\$ 5,073,884	\$ 15,624,958
Pupil transportation	7,956,819			250,596	8,207,415
Central services	3,819,864			3,061,780	6,881,644
<b>Food service operations</b>	3,958			8,670,155	8,674,113
<b>Community service operations</b>	12,560				12,560
<b>Facilities acquisition and construction</b>	477,602	3,195,940		2,859,528	6,533,070
<b>Debt service</b>					
Principal retirement	335,000		11,200,000		11,535,000
Interest and other debt service charges	89,108		2,980,218		3,069,326
<b>Appropriations to type 1 charter schools</b>	8,974,502				8,974,502
Total expenditures	<u>125,013,880</u>	<u>3,202,762</u>	<u>14,569,088</u>	<u>34,135,280</u>	<u>176,921,010</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(32,604,651)</u>	<u>(3,166,833)</u>	<u>(3,273,354)</u>	<u>23,926,524</u>	<u>(15,118,314)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers-in	29,716,033	4,699		2,021,108	31,741,840
Transfers-out Internal Service fund	(2,000,000)				(2,000,000)
Transfers-out	(503,964)	(1,305,281)		(29,932,593)	(31,741,838)
Sales of capital Assets	(16,177)			277	(15,900)
Total other financing source (uses)	<u>27,195,892</u>	<u>(1,300,582)</u>		<u>(27,911,208)</u>	<u>(2,015,898)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(5,408,759)	(4,467,415)	(3,273,354)	(3,984,684)	(17,134,212)
Fund balances - beginning	6,012,846	13,029,728	18,322,337	10,009,249	47,374,160
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 604,087</u>	<u>\$ 8,562,313</u>	<u>\$ 15,048,983</u>	<u>\$ 6,024,565</u>	<u>\$ 30,239,948</u>

Completed

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement F

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  
Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities  
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		(\$17,134,212)
Transfers-in (out) between the governmental funds and the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities presentation		
Transfer from General Fund to the Group Health Fund		2,000,000
Payments on long term liabilities, including general obligation bonds payable and accrued interest, are reported as expenditures in the funds, but as a reduction of liability in the governmental-wide financial statements		
General obligation bonds principal expended	11,200,000	
Certificate of indebtedness principal expended	335,000	
Amortization of premiums on bonds sold	510,620	
Amortization of loss from bond refunding	<u>(258,278)</u>	
		11,787,342
The government-wide financial statements must accrue expenses as a liability as incurred, whereas governmental funds do not recognize an expense or liability for certain liabilities until they are due (for example, compensated absences).		
Change in share of unfunded pension liability and related deferred inflows and outflows	(3,937,054)	
Change in unfunded portion of accrued other post retirement benefits	(14,658,339)	
Change in compensated absences payable	994,093	
Change in accrued interest payable on general obligation bonds	<u>109,449</u>	
		(17,491,851)
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures, however in the statement of activities the cost of the assets is allocated to expenses over the life of the asset through depreciation expense.		
Capital outlay expenditures	5,811,408	
Current depreciation expense and removal of assets	<u>(8,378,613)</u>	
		(2,567,205)
For purposes of consolidation, internal service funds are presumed to operate on a strictly "break-even" basis. Therefore any internal profit or loss must be eliminated.		
Group Health Fund	(5,499,232)	
Loss Control Fund	200,248	
Workers Compensation Fund	<u>150,099</u>	
		(5,148,885)
Change in net position of governmental activities		<u><u>(\$28,554,811)</u></u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement G

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual  
Major Funds  
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

	General				Debt Service			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final			Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>								
<b>Local Sources</b>								
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 12,726,700	\$ 12,726,700	\$ 12,472,846	\$ (253,854)	\$ 11,472,600	\$ 11,472,600	\$ 11,214,126	\$ (258,474)
Sales and use taxes	15,333,700	15,333,700	13,742,111	(1,591,589)				
Earnings on investments	6,980	6,980	50,601	43,621	114,400	114,400	81,608	(32,792)
Other local revenues	1,406,900	1,406,900	1,762,156	355,256				
<b>State Sources</b>								
Unrestricted grants-in-aid	63,190,507	63,190,507	63,748,736	558,229				
Restricted grants-in-aid	79,818	79,818	39,229	(40,589)				
Revenue in lieu of taxes	402,700	402,700	419,237	16,537				
Revenue for/or on behalf of LEA	2,500	2,500	2,592	92				
<b>Federal Sources</b>								
Restricted grants-in-aid-subgrants								
Restricted grants-in-aid-direct	154,100	154,100	171,721	17,621				
Total revenues	93,303,905	93,303,905	92,409,229	(894,676)	11,587,000	11,587,000	11,295,734	(291,266)
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
<b>Instruction</b>								
Regular programs	48,758,108	48,758,108	48,094,618	663,490				
Special education Programs	13,296,766	13,296,766	13,476,396	(179,630)				
Other instructional programs	5,938,820	5,938,820	6,225,821	(287,001)				
<b>Support Services</b>								
Pupil support	10,043,490	10,043,490	10,133,784	(90,294)				
Instructional staff support	3,333,185	3,333,185	3,459,755	(126,570)				
General administration	1,600,949	1,600,949	1,534,816	66,133	375,000	375,000	373,462	1,538
School administration	8,064,491	8,064,491	8,223,060	(158,569)				
Business services	1,659,637	1,659,637	1,645,143	14,494	13,500	13,500	15,408	(1,908)
Operations and maintenance	9,913,292	9,913,292	10,551,074	(637,782)				
Pupil transportation	7,667,550	7,667,550	7,956,819	(289,269)				
Central services	2,928,701	2,928,701	3,819,864	(891,163)				
<b>Food service operations</b>	5,060	5,060	3,958	1,102				
<b>Community service operations</b>	13,000	13,000	12,560	440				
<b>Facilities acquisition and construction</b>	184,479	184,479	477,602	(293,123)				

Continued

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement G

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual  
Major Funds  
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

	General				Debt Service			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final			Original	Final		
<b>Debt service</b>								
Principal retirement	\$ 335,000	\$ 335,000	\$ 335,000	\$	\$ 11,200,000	\$ 11,200,000	\$ 11,200,000	\$
Interest and other debt service charges	89,100	89,100	89,108	(8)	3,137,100	3,137,100	2,980,218	156,882
<b>Appropriations to type 1 charter schools</b>	9,302,150	9,302,150	8,974,502	327,648				
Total expenditures	<u>123,133,778</u>	<u>123,133,778</u>	<u>125,013,880</u>	<u>(1,880,102)</u>	<u>14,725,600</u>	<u>14,725,600</u>	<u>14,569,088</u>	<u>156,512</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(29,829,873)</u>	<u>(29,829,873)</u>	<u>(32,604,651)</u>	<u>(2,774,778)</u>	<u>(3,138,600)</u>	<u>(3,138,600)</u>	<u>(3,273,354)</u>	<u>(134,754)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>								
Transfers-in	28,856,957	28,856,957	29,716,033	859,076				
Transfers-out	(304,945)	(304,945)	(2,503,964)	(2,199,019)				
Sales of capital assets			(16,177)	(16,177)				
Total other financing source (uses)	<u>28,552,012</u>	<u>28,552,012</u>	<u>27,195,892</u>	<u>(1,356,120)</u>				
Net change in fund balances	(1,277,861)	(1,277,861)	(5,408,759)	(4,130,898)	(3,138,600)	(3,138,600)	(3,273,354)	(134,754)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>6,357,110</u>	<u>6,357,110</u>	<u>6,012,846</u>	<u>(344,264)</u>	<u>18,278,621</u>	<u>18,278,621</u>	<u>18,322,337</u>	<u>43,716</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 5,079,249</u>	<u>\$ 5,079,249</u>	<u>\$ 604,087</u>	<u>\$ (4,475,162)</u>	<u>\$ 15,140,021</u>	<u>\$ 15,140,021</u>	<u>\$ 15,048,983</u>	<u>\$ (91,038)</u>

Completed

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement H

Statement of Net Position: Proprietary Fund Type: Internal Service Funds  
June 30, 2017

	Business-type Activities			Total Proprietary Funds
	Group		Workers	
	Health	Loss Control	Compensation	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 159,735	\$ 710,159	\$ 1,315,599	\$ 2,185,493
Cash with fiscal agents		12,400	86,946	99,346
Investments	1,210,365			1,210,365
Receivables	344,115	99,026		443,141
Interfund receivable, Agency Fund			556	556
Interfund receivable, Governmental Fund	958,272			958,272
Interfund receivable, Internal Service Fund	94,412			94,412
Prepaid insurance		1,212,500		1,212,500
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,766,899</u>	<u>\$ 2,034,085</u>	<u>\$ 1,403,101</u>	<u>\$ 6,204,085</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 160,275	\$ 2,500	\$ 3,554	166,329
Contracts payable		2,960		2,960
Interfund payable, Agency Fund				
Interfund payable, Governmental Fund				
Interfund payable, Internal Service Fund		94,412		94,412
Estimated liability for outstanding self-funded claims	2,517,058	278,261	1,211,292	4,006,611
Total liabilities	<u>2,677,333</u>	<u>378,133</u>	<u>1,214,846</u>	<u>4,270,312</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Group Health Insurance	89,566			89,566
Property Losses		1,655,952		1,655,952
Worker's Compensation			188,255	188,255
Total net position	<u>89,566</u>	<u>1,655,952</u>	<u>188,255</u>	<u>1,933,773</u>
Total Liabilities and Net Position	<u>\$ 2,766,899</u>	<u>\$ 2,034,085</u>	<u>\$ 1,403,101</u>	<u>\$ 6,204,085</u>

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement I

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position  
Proprietary Fund Type: Internal Service Funds  
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

	Business-type Activities			Total Proprietary Funds
	Group Health	Loss Control	Workers Compensation	
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>				
Interfund insurance premium billings	\$ 21,119,423	\$ 2,344,300	\$ 988,123	\$ 24,451,846
Total operating revenues	21,119,423	2,344,300	988,123	24,451,846
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Claims expense	25,469,549	448,170	532,428	26,450,147
Reinsurance and administrative fees	2,509,304	1,803,065	378,042	4,690,411
Total operating expenses	27,978,853	2,251,235	910,470	31,140,558
Net operating income	(6,859,430)	93,065	77,653	(6,688,712)
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>				
Earnings on investments	9,295	292	578	10,165
Rebates and subsidies	1,350,903			1,350,903
Insurance proceeds from loss		106,891	71,868	178,759
Transfers-in Governmental Fund	2,000,000			2,000,000
Transfers-in Internal Service Fund	1,000,000			1,000,000
Transfers-out Governmental Fund				
Transfers-out Internal Service Fund		(1,000,000)		(1,000,000)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	4,360,198	(892,817)	72,446	3,539,827
Change in net position	(2,499,232)	(799,752)	150,099	(3,148,885)
Total net position - beginning	2,588,798	2,455,704	38,156	5,082,658
Total net position - ending	\$ 89,566	\$ 1,655,952	\$ 188,255	\$ 1,933,773

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement J

Statement of Cash Flows: Proprietary Fund Type: Internal Service Funds  
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

	Business-type Activities			Total Proprietary Funds
	Group Health	Loss Control	Workers Compensation	
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Premiums collected, received or recovered	\$ 21,119,423	\$ 2,344,300	\$ 983,237	\$ 24,446,960
Claims Fees and other expenses	(27,054,221)	(2,182,557)	(1,626,479)	(30,863,257)
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and investments from operations	(5,934,798)	161,743	(643,242)	(6,416,297)
<b>CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING AND NON-CAPITAL FINANCING</b>				
Earnings on investments	9,295	292	578	10,165
Rebates and subsidies	1,237,861			1,237,861
Transfers-in	1,947,316			1,947,316
Transfers-out		(905,587)		(905,587)
Insurance proceeds from loss		9,196	71,868	81,064
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and investments from non-operations	3,194,472	(896,099)	72,446	2,370,819
Increase (decrease) by activities and sources (uses)	(2,740,326)	(734,356)	(570,796)	(4,045,478)
Balances - beginning of year	4,110,426	1,456,915	1,973,341	7,540,682
Balances - end of the year	\$ 1,370,100	\$ 722,559	\$ 1,402,545	\$ 3,495,204
<b>REPORTED IN STATEMENT H AS:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 159,735	\$ 710,159	\$ 1,315,599	\$ 2,185,493
Cash with fiscal agents		12,400	86,946	99,346
Investments	1,210,365			1,210,365
Total cash and investments at year end	\$ 1,370,100	\$ 722,559	\$ 1,402,545	\$ 3,495,204

Continued

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement J

Statement of Cash Flows: Proprietary Fund Type: Internal Service Funds  
For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

	Business-type Activities			Total Proprietary Funds
	Group Health	Loss Control	Workers Compensation	
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Net operating income	\$ (6,859,430)	\$ 93,065	\$ 77,653	\$ (6,688,712)
Adjustment to reconcile operating loss to net cash provided by activities:				
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in receivables		611		611
(Increase) decrease in interfund receivable			136	136
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses		47,177		47,177
Increase (decrease) in interfund payable				
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	154,333	(34,954)	(131,989)	(12,610)
Increase (decrease) in contracts payable		(7,746)		(7,746)
Increase (decrease) in estimated liability for outstanding self-funded claims	770,299	63,590	(589,042)	244,847
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and investments from operations	<u>\$ (5,934,798)</u>	<u>\$ 161,743</u>	<u>\$ (643,242)</u>	<u>\$ (6,416,297)</u>

Completed

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Thibodaux, Louisiana

Statement K

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Fund Types  
 June 30, 2017

	Sales and Use Tax	School Activity	Total Agency funds
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,237,209	\$ 3,964,327	\$ 5,201,536
Receivables	6,368,179	2,780	6,370,959
Interfund receivables			
Other current assets	408,534		408,534
Total assets	<u>\$ 8,013,922</u>	<u>\$ 3,967,107</u>	<u>\$ 11,981,029</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 106,659	\$ 42,627	\$ 149,286
Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable	2,026		2,026
Unearned revenue	906,542		906,542
Held in trust for other funds	2,420,959		2,420,959
Held in trust for other government agencies	4,577,736		4,577,736
Held in trust for others		3,924,480	3,924,480
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 8,013,922</u>	<u>\$ 3,967,107</u>	<u>\$ 11,981,029</u>

## Personnel



+

## Pupils



=

## Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The Lafourche Parish School Board was created under Louisiana Revised Statute (LRS) 17:51 for the purpose of providing free public education for the children within Lafourche Parish. The School Board has been authorized by (LRS) 17:81 to establish policies and regulations for its own government that were consistent with the laws of the State of Louisiana and the regulations of the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education. The School Board was comprised of 15 members who have been elected from 15 districts for a term of four years.

The School Board operates 29 schools and authorized two charter schools within the parish with a total enrollment at the end of June 30, 2017 of 14,597 (14,558 in 2016) in traditional (non-charter) schools. In conjunction with the regular educational programs, some of these schools offer special education programs. Additionally, the School Board provides transportation and school food services for the students. The following table includes the student enrollment by grade level as of June 30, 2017:

GRADE LEVEL	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	Difference
Pre-school/ pre-kindergarten	885	893	(8)
Kindergarten	1,031	1,023	8
1	1,095	1,157	(62)
2	1,138	1,190	(52)
3	1,207	1,220	(13)
4	1,178	1,064	114
5	1,040	1,057	(17)
6	1,074	1,117	(43)
7	1,073	1,038	35
8	1,029	1,033	(4)
9	1,133	1,121	12
10	932	1,028	(96)
11	932	774	158
12	850	843	7
Total Student Enrollment	14,597	14,558	39

The above count included 958 students in grades kindergarten through 12 attending the Bayou Community Academy Charter School (BCA) and Virtual Academy of Lafourche (VAL). BCA and VAL were Type 1 charter schools operated by non-profit corporations according to the provisions in Louisiana R.S. 12:201-12:269 (1950 as amended) and the terms of the agreement between it and the School Board.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

---

**A. REPORTING ENTITY**

The School Board complies with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The School Board's reporting entity applies all relevant Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements. GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by both GASB No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units* and GASB No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus* establishes the criteria for determining the governmental reporting entity and component units that should be included within the reporting entity. Under provisions of this Statement, the School Board is considered a primary government.

The School Board has no component units, as defined by the standards. There are no other primary governments with which the School Board has a significant relationship. Certain units of local government, over which the School Board exercises no oversight responsibility, such as the parish police jury, other independently elected parish officials, and municipalities within the parish, are excluded from the financial statements. These units of government are considered separate reporting entities and issue financial statements separate from that of the School Board. The School Board is not a component unit of any other entity.

**B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e. the statement of net position and the statement of activities) have reported information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of the interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

The statement of activities has demonstrated the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment were offset by program revenues. Direct expenses were those that were clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues included 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that were restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues were reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements were provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter were excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds were reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The accompanying financial statements of the Lafourche Parish School Board have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. GASB has been the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

**C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION**

The government-wide financial statements were reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as were the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues were recorded when earned and expenses were recorded when a liability was incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Ad valorem taxes were recognized as revenues in the year for which they were levied. Sales and use tax revenues were recognized when the underlying sale occurred. Grants and similar items were recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider were met.

Governmental fund financial statements were reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues were recognized as soon as they were both measurable and available. Revenues were considered to be available when they were collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenue to be available if they were collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period, except for grants revenue which is considered revenue if collected within the ensuing year. Expenditures generally were recorded when a liability had incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, claims and judgments, and post-employment and retirement benefits were recorded only when payments were due.

Other financing sources (uses) were shown in the fund financial statements and represented non-revenue inflows and non-expenditure outflows that affected fund balance. This section included items such as transfers between funds that were not expected to be repaid, capital lease transactions, insurance proceeds, debt extinguishments, long-term debt proceeds, et cetera. These other financing sources (uses) were recognized at the time the underlying events occur.

The Lafourche Parish School Board reports the following governmental funds:

**MAJOR**

**General Fund** – is the general operating fund of the School Board. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

**2012 Construction Fund** – is used to account for the financial resources received, including interest earned, and restricted to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital facilities approved by the voters on April 21, 2012.

**Debt Service Fund** – is used to account transactions relating to resources, including interest earned, retained and used for the payment of principal and interest on long-term obligations.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

---

NON-MAJOR

Salary Supplement – is to account for the proceeds from the Salary Supplement ad valorem tax, for the interest accrued on the accumulated balance, and for the related expenditures which were restricted for the support of salaries and benefits of the Lafourche Parish School Board employees.

Air Conditioning Maintenance Fund – is used to account for the proceeds from the Air Conditioning Maintenance ad valorem tax, for the interest accrued on the accumulated balance, and for the related expenditures which were restricted for maintaining the School Board's maintenance programs including those for the air conditioning systems of the schools in the parish.

Safety Tax Fund – is used to account for the proceeds from the Safety ad valorem tax, for the interest accrued on the accumulated balance, and for the related expenditures which were restricted expenditures related to the district's safety program.

Retirement Supplement Fund – is used to account for the proceeds from the Retirement Obligations ad valorem tax, for the interest accrued on the accumulated balance, and for the related expenditures which were restricted for supplementing the charges for the unfunded accrued liability of the various state retirement systems.

1995 Sales Tax Salary Reserve – is used to account for the proceeds from the 1995 sales and use tax, for the interest accrued on the accumulated balance, and for the related expenditures which were restricted for salaries.

1995 Sales Tax Textbook Reserve – is used to account for the proceeds from the 1995 sales and use tax, for the interest accrued on the accumulated balance, and for the related expenditures which were restricted for the district's textbook program.

1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve – is used to account for the proceeds from the 1995 sales and use tax, for the interest accrued on the accumulated balance, and for the related expenditures which were restricted to improving technology in the district.

Medicaid – is used to account for revenues derived from providing Medicaid eligible services to the School Board's students, for the interest accrued on the accumulated balance, and for the related expenditures which were committed to the support of the School Board's school nurse program and for the other support of the School Board's student population

Major Maintenance – is used to account for the revenues from mineral extraction royalties and from interest accrued on the accumulated balance that was committed for the funding of major maintenance projects.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

---

Sixteenth Section Land – is used to account for the revenues derived from surface and subsurface annual lease payments, from proceeds from 16th section land lawsuits, and from the interest accrued on the accumulated balance that was committed for the funding the preservation or enhancement of the School Board’s Section Sixteen properties.

Child Nutrition – is used to account for the revenues from the operation of the School Board’s Child Nutrition program, for the interest accrued on the accumulated balance, and for the related expenditures which were committed for the operation of the School Board’s child nutrition program.

Local Grants – is used to account used to account for the reimbursable grants received from the Lafourche Education Foundation or other local sources of grant funding.

State Grants – is used to account for the various state reimbursable grants received from the State of Louisiana were accounted for in this fund.

Other Federal Grants Direct – is used to account revenues from federally financed Indian Act Program to encourage the preservation of Indian traditions and to develop pride in the Indian heritage among those Indian children located in the southern portion of the parish and the Project Aware – Now is the Time program that assists local educational agencies to begin to support the training of school personnel and other adults who interact with youth in both school settings and communities to detect and respond to mental illness in children and youth, including how to encourage adolescents and their families experiencing these problems to seek treatment

Every Student Succeeds Act – is used to account for the ESSA funds including Title I, Title 1 Part C (Migrant), Title III English Language Acquisition, and Title II. These grants provided funding for the economically and educationally deprived school children in the parish, for migratory children to overcome educational disruption, cultural language barriers, social isolation, and other factors that inhibit the ability of such children to achieve high academic standards, to teach English to limited English proficient students, and to reduce class sizes.

Individuals with Disability Act – is used to account for the IDEA funds that are part of the ongoing federally financed program that ensures a free education in the least restricted environment to children with exceptionalities.

Other Federal Pass Through – is used to account for all other federal reimbursable grants not accounted for in the Other Federal Grants Direct, No Child Left Behind, or Individuals with Disabilities Act were accounted for in this fund.

2003 Construction – is used to account for the financial resources received and that were restricted to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital facilities approved by the voters on July 19, 2003.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

2007 Construction – is used to account for the financial resources received and that were restricted to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital facilities approved by the voters on July 21, 2007.

Hurricane Recovery – is used to account for the insurance proceeds and certain additional aid from state and federal sources that was restricted to expenditures that resulted from Hurricanes Gustave, Ike and Isaac.

Additionally, the Lafourche Parish School Board reported the following other fund types:

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS:** Internal service funds account for the cost of general liability, building and contents, auto/fleet, workers compensation and group health insurance services provided to other departments on a cost-reimbursement basis. Internal service funds (proprietary fund types) differ from governmental funds in that their focus is on income measurement, which, together with the maintenance of equity, were an important financial indicator, so full accrual accounting is employed.

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS:** Agency funds are used to account for the activities of the individual schools and for the collection of sales and use taxes, which were held for several other governmental agencies and the General Fund. The agency funds included in the statement are of a fiduciary fund type, are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

Application of the accrual basis of accounting may, at times, require use of certain private sector standards issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) prior to November 30, 1989. In determining which of those standards to apply, the School Board follows the guidance included in GASB Statement No. 62 – *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained In Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA*.

The effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements, except for that representing sales tax revenue awaiting distribution from the fiduciary funds to the governmental funds.

The School Board has implemented GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, which require the use of Deferred Inflows of Resources and Deferred Outflows of Resources. Inflows and Outflows of Resources are, by definition, neither assets nor liabilities and are reported under a separate subheading immediately following the Assets Section (Deferred Outflows) and immediately following the Liability Section (Deferred Inflows). The statement of net assets title is now referred to as the statement of net position. The statement of net position reports net position as the difference between all other elements in a statement of net position and should be displayed in three components—net investment in capital assets, restricted net position (distinguishing between major categories of restrictions), and unrestricted net position.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of borrowings for capital asset acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets, increased by deferred outflows of resources attributable to capital asset acquisition, construction or improvement, and deferred inflows of resources attributable to either capital asset acquisition, construction, or improvement or to capital asset related debt. Capital-related debt or deferred inflows equal to unspent capital asset related debt proceeds or deferred inflows of resources is included in calculating either restricted or unrestricted net position, depending upon whether the unspent amounts are restricted.

Proprietary funds distinguished operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally resulted from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the government's internal service funds were charges to the other funds for the cost of general liability, building and contents, auto/fleet, workers compensation and group health insurance. The operating cost of the internal service funds included the claims and reinsurance expenses of the program. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition were reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

**D. ASSETS, DEFERRED OUTFLOWS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND NET POSITION**

**1. Deposits and Investments**

Cash included amounts in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, time deposits and bank money market accounts. Under state law, the School Board may have deposit funds in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, money market accounts, or time deposits within state banks organized under the laws of the state of Louisiana, and national banks having their principal offices in Louisiana.

**2. Interfund Receivables and Payables**

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables were classified as due from other funds or due to other funds on the balance sheet. Short-term interfund loans were classified as interfund receivables/ payables.

**3. Inventories and Prepaid Items**

Inventories of the Special Revenue - Child Nutrition Fund consist of food and supplies purchased by the School Board and commodities granted by the United States Department of Agriculture through the Louisiana Department of Education. The commodities were recorded as revenue when received (issued); however, all inventory were recorded as expenditures when consumed. All purchased inventory items were valued at cost determined by specific identification, and commodity

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

inventory items were assigned values based on information provided by the United States Department of Agriculture.

The unexpired portion of insurance represents costs applicable to future accounting periods and was recorded as a prepaid item in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements. All other prepaid items were shown as expenses or expenditures in the year they were paid.

**4. Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which included land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, and furniture and equipment were reported in the governmental activity column in the government-wide financial statements. The board included all land and buildings in its capital asset inventory. Furniture and equipment had to meet all of the following criteria to be included:

- The item will last more than one year.
- It was nonexpendable; that is, if damaged or worn out, it can be repaired without being replaced.
- It did not lose its identity through fabrication or incorporation into a different or more complex unit.
- Its unit cost exceeded \$5,000.

The land, buildings and improvements, and furniture and equipment were valued at historical cost. Donated items were valued at approximate fair market value at the time of donation. For all buildings and improvements that were acquired prior to June 30, 1998, an independent appraisal company has supplied the estimated dates of acquisition and estimated original costs that were developed from information provided by inspection of the property, and accepted appraisal costing techniques relating current cost of reproduction to historical cost of reproduction.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that did not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life were not capitalized.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

Buildings, other improvements and equipment were depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Type	Years
Buildings	25 to 45
Improvements other than buildings	10 to 25
Furniture and Equipment	5 to 20

**5. Deferred Outflows of Resources**

Deferred outflows represent the consumption of the government's net position that is applicable to a future reporting period. The *Deferred charges from bond refundings* consisted of losses on general obligation bond refunding activities net of related amortization. The losses associated with the refunding activities was computed by subtracting the book value of the refunded debt from the payments to the escrow agent. The losses from refunding have been amortized over the life of the general obligation refunding bonds issued. The School Board has also included the *Deferred outflows related to pensions* the calculation of which is included in Note IV.D. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS.

**6. Compensated Absences**

Sick Leave has been earned based on School Board policy *GBRIB Sick Leave* of the Lafourche Parish School Board Policy Manual and it both accumulated and vested. Twenty-five of the vested days were paid to the employee upon retirement. The remainder was used by the retirement systems in the calculation of benefits earned.

Annual (vacation) Leave has been earned based on School Board policy *GBRIK Annual Leave* of the Lafourche Parish School Board Policy Manual. It accumulated and vested to all full-time employees with contracts of 230 days or more. Such employees earned 5-20 days of annual leave depending on date of employment and length of service with the School Board. In the fiscal years that ended before July 1, 2004, Annual Leave could be accumulated without limit. The policy was amended in July 2004 to limit the accumulation to 25 days and to provide for the grandfathering in of any accumulation prior to July 1, 2004 that exceeded 25 days.

The cost of current sick leave and annual leave privileges, has been computed in accordance with GASB Codification Section C60, and has been recognized as current year expenditures in the governmental funds when leave was taken. The liability for these sick leave and annual leave privileges, not requiring current resources, has been recorded as long-term debt in the government-wide statements.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

Sabbatical leave has been earned based on School Board policy *GBRHA Sabbatical Leave* of the Lafourche Parish School Board Policy Manual. It could have been granted for medical leave and for professional and cultural improvement. Any employee with a teaching certificate was entitled, subject to approval by the School Board, to one semester of sabbatical leave after three years of continuous service or two semesters of sabbatical leave after six or more years of continuous service. Sabbatical leave benefits were recorded as expenditures in the period in which paid.

**7. Long-term Obligations**

Long-term obligations expected to be financed from governmental funds were accounted for as liabilities in the government-wide statements. Expenditures for principal and interest payments for long-term debt were recognized in the governmental funds when due.

**8. Deferred Inflows**

Deferred inflows represent the acquisition of net assets by the government that is applicable to a future reporting periods. The School Board has included in the *DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES* section *Deferred inflows related to pensions* the calculation of which is included in the Note *IV.D. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS*.

**9. Pension Plans**

The Lafourche Parish School Board is a participating employer in three defined benefit pension plans (plans) as described in *IV.D. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS*. For purposes of measuring the Net Pension Liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of each of the plans, and additions to/deductions from each plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by each of the plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments have been reported at fair value within each plan.

**10. Equity Classifications**

Equity were classified as net position and displayed in three components on the Government-wide Statements:

- Net investment in capital assets - Consisted of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that were attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- Restricted net position - Consisted of net position with constraints placed on use by either (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

regulations of other governments: or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

- Unrestricted net position - Consisted of net position that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "invested in capital assets, net of debt".

Net position balances will be spent according to their restrictions. When expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available, the School Board's policy is to first apply restricted net position balance.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund equity was classified as fund balance. The School Board adopted GASB Statement No. 54 *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* for the year ended June 30, 2011. This statement established criteria for classifying fund balances into specifically defined classifications and clarified definitions for governmental fund types. The following described the different classifications available for fund balances of governmental funds:

- a) Nonspendable – Amounts that could not be spent either because they were in nonspendable form or because they were legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- b) Restricted – Amounts that could be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that were externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.
- c) Committed – Amounts that could be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the Lafourche Parish School Board which were the highest level of decision making authority. Commitments could have been established, modified or rescinded only through resolutions approved by the School Board.
- d) Assigned – Amounts that did not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that were intended to be used for specific purposes. Amounts could only be assigned by the School Board or its administration.
- e) Unassigned – all other spendable amounts.

When both restricted and unrestricted fund balances were available for use, it is the Board's policy to use restricted fund balance first, followed by committed, and unassigned amounts, respectively.

**11. Accounting estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions. Those estimates affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. They may also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenses of proprietary funds and the government-wide financial statements during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

**E. CURRENT ACCOUNTING STANDARDS SCHEDULED TO BE IMPLEMENTED**

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board recently issued GASB Statement No. 75 Accounting for Postemployment Benefits, which supersedes accounting standards that currently exist regarding retiree benefits. Under the new standard, governments recognize a liability for the full amount of actuarially determined accrued benefits less amounts funded into a trust rather than recognizing a liability based upon the difference between funding recommendations and actual contributions, as is currently required. Additionally, the liability will be measured according to more prescriptive requirements. The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. The School Board expects that the new standard will have a material negative effect on its net position for the year ended June 30, 2018. However, the amount of the effect is unknown at this time.

**II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**A. BUDGETARY INFORMATION**

At the September 2016 meeting of the School Board, the superintendent submitted a consolidated budget prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting to the School Board, so they can review it before public inspection. The budget contains the estimate of revenues and proposed expenditures for the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service funds. The school board was not required, and did not prepare annual budgets for the Capital Projects Funds.

A public hearing was conducted at the School Board office to obtain taxpayer comments. After this public hearing, the budget was enacted by the board. This process had to be completed by September 15 of the applicable budget year.

State law required budget amendments if revenues will be short of estimates or if expenditures will exceed estimates by 5%. The superintendent was authorized to make changes within the various budget classifications provided that any reallocation of funds affecting more than five percent (5%) of the projected revenue collections must be approved in advance by action of the School Board. The results were compared monthly, starting in September. During the current fiscal year, there were no budget amendments.

**B. RESTRICTED, COMMITTED, ASSIGNED AND UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCES**

The *Restricted for salaries and benefits* balance includes the unexpended portion of the 1995 1¢ sales tax devoted to salaries that has been recorded in the Non-Major Fund Sales Tax Restricted to Salaries Fund, the unexpended proceeds of the property tax dedicated to salaries that has reported in the Non-Major Fund – Property Taxes Restricted to Salaries Fund, and the un-expended proceeds of the property tax dedicated to retirement that has been reported in the Non-Major Fund – Property Taxes Restricted to Retirement Fund.

The *Restricted for textbooks* balance includes the unexpended portion of the 1995 1¢ sales tax devoted to textbooks that has been reported in the Non-Major– Sales Tax Restricted to Textbooks Fund.

The *Restricted for technology* balance includes the unexpended portion of the 1995 1¢ sales tax devoted to technology that has been reported in the Non-Major– Sales Tax Restricted to Technology Fund.

The *Restricted for maintenance* balance includes the unexpended proceeds of the property tax dedicated to maintenance including maintaining the air conditioning systems of the schools that has been reported in the Non-Major Property Tax Restricted to Air Conditioning Maintenance Fund.

The *Restricted for safety* balance includes the unexpended proceeds of the property tax dedicated to facility upgrades and ongoing support related the district’s safety initiatives and has been reported in the Non-Major Property Tax Restricted to Safety Tax Fund.

The *Restricted for school food service* balance includes the unexpended funds used in the school food service program, which has not been encumbered, that has been in reported Non-Major – Child Nutrition Fund.

The *Restricted for debt service* balance includes the unexpended funds dedicated for debt service, which has not been encumbered, that has been reported in the Major – Debt Service Fund.

The *Restricted for capital projects* includes the unexpended proceeds for general obligation debt included in the Major – 2012 Construction Fund, and the unexpended proceeds for general obligation debt that has been reported in the Non-Major 2003 Construction Fund.

The *Committed for sixteenth section* balance includes the unexpended revenues derived from surface and subsurface annual lease payments, from proceeds from 16th section land lawsuits, and from the interest accrued on the accumulated balance that has been reported in the Non-Major – Sixteenth Section Fund.

The *Committed for Medicaid* balance includes the proceeds derived from providing Medicaid eligible services to the School Board’s students and from the interest accrued on

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

the accumulated balance expended is committed for supporting the School Board's school nurse program and for the other support of the School Board's student population that has been reported in the Non-Major – Medicaid Fund.

**C. SALES AND USE TAXES**

On March 6, 1965, the voters of Lafourche Parish approved a one-percent sales and use tax to be levied and collected by the Lafourche Parish School Board. The proceeds of the tax were dedicated for the purpose of payment of salaries of teachers and other personnel employed by the School Board and/or for the general operations of the schools, excluding expenditures for capital improvements and purchases of automotive equipment.

The voters approved an additional one-percent sales and use tax for the School Board on April 29, 1995 to provide for salary increases (including related benefits) to all personnel except central office administrators. The tax also provides funding for textbook and technology upgrades.

The School Board also acts as the central collection agency for all sales taxes levied within the parish. The following table summarizes the sales tax rates and fees collected for other agencies:

JURISDICTION	TAX	ANNUAL TOTALS AS OF JUNE 30, 2017		
		TOTAL COLLECTIONS	COLLECTION COST	FINAL DISTRIBUTIONS
Lafourche Parish School Board	2.00%	\$ 27,830,428	\$250,474	\$27,579,954
Lafourche Law Enforcement		10,951,431	98,563	10,852,868
Lafourche Law Enforcement	1.00%	8,224,660	74,022	8,150,638
Lafourche Law Enforcement	0.20%	2,726,771	24,541	2,702,230
Lafourche Parish Government		12,869,544	115,826	12,753,717
Solid Waste	1.00%	6,404,384	57,639	6,346,744
Consolidated District A	1.00%	4,119,993	37,080	4,082,913
Road District #2	0.50%	2,345,167	21,106	2,324,060
City of Golden Meadow	1.00%	590,813	5,317	585,496
City of Thibodaux	2.00%	11,907,618	107,169	11,800,450
City of Lockport		665,984	5,994	659,991
02/1967 Levy	1.00%	332,992	2,997	329,995
04/2001 Levy	0.30%	99,898	899	98,999
05/2010 Levy	0.70%	233,094	2,098	230,997
South Lafourche Levee District	1.00%	4,420,976	39,789	4,381,187
North Lafourche Levee District	0.25%	2,350,882	21,158	2,329,724
Lafourche Parish Tourist Commission	3.00%	370,594	3,335	367,259
Held in Escrow Pending Suit		16,392		
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$ 71,974,663</b>	<b>\$647,625</b>	<b>\$71,310,646</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

**D. AD VALOREM TAXES**

Ad valorem taxes and the related state revenue sharing (which were based on population and homesteads in the parish) were recorded in the year the taxes were assessed. Ad valorem taxes are assessed on a calendar year basis, become due on November 15 of each year, and become delinquent on December 31. The taxes were generally collected in December, January, and February of the fiscal year. State revenue sharing was included in unrestricted state grants.

The following is a summary of authorized and levied ad valorem taxes as of June 30, 2017:

NAME OF TAX	FUND	AUTHORIZED RATE	LEVIED RATE	EXPIRATION DATE
Constitutional	General	3.63 mills	3.63 mills	None
Special Maintenance	General	7.49 mills	7.49 mills	January 2019
Air-Conditioning Maintenance	Air-Conditioning Maintenance	7.49 mills	7.49 mills	January 2019
Salary Supplement	Salary Supplement	7.49 mills	7.49 mills	January 2019
Retirement Obligations	Retirement Supplement	2.00 mills	2.00 mills	January 2021
Safety	Safety Tax	4.00 mills	4.00 mills	January 2024
Debt Service	Debt Service	11.20 mills	11.20 mills	None

The Debt Service millage rate does not expire, but the rate is limited to the amount needed to pay the interest and principal on the School Board’s general obligation debt and other to pay other expenses that are legally chargeable to the Debt Service Fund. The rate must be adopted annually and submitted to the Parish Assessor according to state law.

The School Board is subject to certain tax abatement agreements with individuals and businesses through one program – the Industrial Tax Exemption Program (“ITEP”). ITEP is authorized under Article 7, Section 21(F) of the Louisiana Constitution and Executive Order Number JBE 2016-73. The Louisiana State Board of Commerce and Industry (the “State Board”), a state entity governed by board members representing major economic groups and gubernatorial appointees, with the approval of the governor, may enter into contracts for the exemption from ad valorem taxes of a new manufacturing establishment or an addition to an existing manufacturing establishment. Companies that qualify as manufacturers can apply to the State Board for a property tax exemption on all new property, as defined, used in the manufacturing process. Under the ITEP, companies are required to promise to expand or build manufacturing facilities in Louisiana, with a minimum investment of \$5 million. The exemptions are granted for a 5-year term and are renewable for an additional 5-year term upon approval by the State Board. In the case of the local government, these state-granted abatements have resulted in reductions of property taxes, which the tax assessor administers as a temporary reduction in the assessed value of the property involved. The abatement agreements stipulate a percentage reduction of property taxes, which can be as much as 100 percent. The local government may

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

recapture abated taxes if a company fails to expand facilities or otherwise fails to fulfill its commitments under the agreement. Ad valorem taxes applicable to the School Board that were abated under ITEP totaled approximately \$1,059,000, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

**III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS**

**A. DEPOSITS**

The School Board's *Cash and cash equivalents* consist of deposits in local financial institutions and amounts invested in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP). On June 30, 2017, the School Board had cash and cash equivalents as follows:

DESCRIPTION	
Cash on hand and in banks	19,227,569
LAMP	4,892,907
Total cash and equivalents less <i>Cash with Fiscal Agents</i>	<u>24,120,476</u>

At year end, the carrying amount of the School Board's bank deposits was \$19.2 million that was reported above in *Cash on hand and in banks* and the bank balance was \$16.2 million. There was an additional \$0.5 million of certificates of deposit recorded as *Investments* because they were managed by our investment manager.

Deposits in financial institutions can be exposed to custodial credit risk. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in event of financial institution failure, the School Board's deposits may not be returned to them. To mitigate this risk, state law requires deposits to be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the fiscal agent financial institution. The School Board's deposits were not exposed to custodial credit risk at June 30, 2017. The school board does not have a policy with regard to custodial credit risk.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

Included in *Cash and cash equivalents* was a pooled cash account totaling \$11.3 million. The funds and amounts per fund included in the pooled cash account were as follows:

FUND	BALANCE
Statement C - Major:	
General	\$1.2
2012 Construction	4.2
Statement C - Nonmajor:	
Air Conditioning	0.9
Safety Tax	1.0
1995 Sales Tax Textbook Reserve	0.5
Sixteen Section	0.2
Local Grants	0.0
State Grants	0.3
2003 Construction	1.2
Statement H - Proprietary:	
Group Health	(0.1)
Loss Control	0.7
Workers Compensation	1.2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$11.3</b>

The School Board had deficit balances for certain funds that share in the pooled cash account. The funds involved had enough balance in their *Investment* account or in their super now account to cover the cash deficit in the pool account. Also, at all times the pool cash account had a positive balance.

The School Board had Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP) balances of \$4.9 million included in its *Cash and equivalents* balance and \$2.7 million included in *Investments*. LAMP is a local government investment pool. LAMP was administered by LAMP, Inc., which is a nonprofit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, formed by an initiative of the State Treasurer in 1993. The corporation was governed by a board of directors consisting of the State Treasurer, representatives from various organizations of local government, the Government Finance Officers Association of Louisiana, and the Society of Louisiana CPA's. Only local governments having contracted to participate in LAMP have an investment interest in its pool of assets. The primary objective of LAMP was to provide a safe environment for the placement of public funds in short-term, high quality investments. LAMP investments were restricted to securities issued, guaranteed, or backed by the U. S. Treasury, the U. S. government or one of its agencies, enterprises, or instrumentalities, as well as repurchase agreements collateralized by those securities. The dollar weighted average portfolio maturity of LAMP assets were restricted to not more than 60 days, and consists of no securities with a maturity in excess of 397 days. LAMP was

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

designed to be highly liquid to give its participants immediate access to their account balances. LAMP has consistently earned a rating of AAAM from Standard & Poor's, the highest rating available to LAMP. Due to this immediate access feature, funds invested in LAMP directly by the school board were considered cash equivalents by the School Board. Funds invested in LAMP through Argent Trust are included in investments.

The investments in LAMP are state at fair value based on quoted market rates. The fair value is determined on a weekly basis by LAMP and the value of the position in the external pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

## **B. INVESTMENTS**

The School Board allowed funds which were available for investment and above immediate cash requirements to be invested in accordance with the following: a.) first priority shall be to secure safety of principle, b.) the second priority shall be to ensure liquidity of funds to meet the obligations of the School Board, and c.) the third priority shall be the yield of investments. As of June 30, 2017, the School Board's *Investments* of \$27.1 million consisted of *Cash equivalents* (certificates of deposit and LAMP deposits), *Fixed Income, Federal* (U. S. Government Instrumentalities, *Fixed Income, LA State* (Louisiana securities by the State of Louisiana), *Fixed Income, LA Local* (securities funded by the various political subdivisions excluding School Districts), *Fixed Income, LA School District* (funded by the various School Districts).

The School Board categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The values of securities included in *Investments* for the Fixed Income Federal, Louisiana State and Louisiana Local types were determined using a matrix pricing model employed by Argent Trust (Level 2 inputs) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The values of the Certificates of Deposits in manner similar to the valuations used for the balances in *Cash and cash equivalents*. The investments in LAMP are not categorized because they are not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form. The investment is with the pool, not the securities that make up the pool.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

The following table contains the breakdown of the amounts reported as *Investments*:

INVESTMENT TYPE	6/30/2017	% of Total
Cash Equivalents, Cash	\$ (1,666)	-0.0%
Cash Equivalents, Certificates of Deposit	500,000	1.9%
Cash Equivalents, LAMP	2,742,586	10.1%
Fixed Income, Federal Agencies	18,784,562	69.3%
Fixed Income, Louisiana Local	2,822,548	10.4%
Fixed Income, Louisiana State	2,257,917	8.3%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 27,105,947</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

The following table displays the sections of the fund statements where the balances can be found:

STATEMENT LOCATION	6/30/2017	% of Total
Statement C	\$25,895,582	95.5%
Statement H	1,210,365	4.5%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$27,105,947</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

*Credit risk.* All of the School Board's investments consist of certificates of deposit with financial institutions whose principal offices are located within Louisiana, deposits in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool, bonds issued by Federal Government Sponsored Entities such as Federal Home Loan Bank and Federal National Mortgage Association (GSE's) and bonds issued by Louisiana local governments. The certificates of deposit are covered by federal deposit insurance. LAMP has consistently earned a rating of AAAm from Standard & Poor's, the highest rating available to LAMP. The GSE's carry an AAA rating by two of the nationally recognized rating agencies; however, Standard and Poor's rates the securities of these agencies as AA+. The bonds issued by the Louisiana local governments maybe unrated; however, the issuers of these bonds consist of larger local governments within the major metropolitan areas of Louisiana. The School Board does not have a policy with respect to credit risk.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

The following were the *Fixed Income, Federal* securities owned on June 30, 2017:

NAME	CUSIP	MATURITY DATE	VALUE
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130A8VQ3	08/23/2018	\$2,095,590
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130A9AJ0	09/06/2019	642,408
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130AADC9	12/30/2019	799,424
Federal Farm Credit Bank	3133ECNY6	05/08/2018	199,370
Federal Farm Credit Bank	3133EF4C8	04/25/2019	497,085
Federal Farm Credit Bank	3133EFJM0	04/13/2018	298,998
Federal Farm Credit Bank	3133EGEF8	06/13/2019	2,684,204
Federal Farm Credit Bank	3133EGTB1	09/06/2019	445,001
Federal Farm Credit Bank	3133EGVJ1	09/26/2019	545,144
Federal Farm Credit Bank	3133EGZ24	12/27/2018	499,890
Federal Home Loan Bank	3133XU3G6	07/01/2019	792,945
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp	3134G9A23	06/29/2018	1,396,990
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp	3134G9Q67	07/27/2018	1,196,388
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp	3134GA5E0	03/13/2020	94,986
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp	3134GAWU4	11/16/2018	1,048,940
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp	3134GAYY4	12/30/2019	299,388
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp	3134GBRD6	06/15/2020	298,770
Federal National Mortgage Assn	3135G0K85	06/13/2019	1,492,844
Federal National Mortgage Assn	3135G0P23	08/23/2019	646,055
Federal National Mortgage Assn	3135G0TP8	01/30/2019	398,896
Federal National Mortgage Assn	3136G3D51	07/26/2019	696,129
Federal National Mortgage Assn	3136G3RM9	06/21/2019	520,133
Federal National Mortgage Assn	3136G4JK0	12/27/2019	1,194,984
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$18,784,562</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

The following were the *Fixed Income, State* securities owned on June 30, 2017:

NAME	CUSIP	MATURITY DATE	VALUE
Louisiana Loc Govt Environment Rev	546282V27	11/01/2018	\$50,598
Louisiana Pub Facs Auth Rev Ref	5463982N7	05/15/2018	101,480
Louisiana St Public Facs Auth	546398B49	07/01/2017	50,000
Louisiana Stad & Exposition Di Snr	546410CC3	07/01/2017	100,000
Louisiana St Ser A	546415A75	09/01/2017	75,469
Louisiana St GO	546415ZL7	11/15/2017	86,231
Louisiana St Energy Pwr Auth Pwr Proj Rev A	546462DA7	06/01/2018	101,803
Louisiana St Hwy Impt Rev A	546486AE1	06/15/2018	128,374
Louisiana St Unclaimed Ppty Spl Rev	54651RAE9	09/01/2019	1,390,921
Louisiana St Univ Agric Mechanic Rev Ref	546540ME2	07/01/2018	173,041
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$2,257,917</b>

The following were the *Fixed Income, Local Government* securities owned on June 30, 2017:

NAME	CUSIP	MATURITY DATE	VALUE
Bossier City La Pub Impt Sales Use Refund	100210PY3	12/01/2017	\$501,095
Bossier City La Pub Impt Sales Use Refund	100210PZ0	12/01/2018	251,015
De Soto Parish La Pollutn Ctl Rev Refund	241627AW8	01/01/2019	323,908
Lafayette La Public Trust Fing Auth Ref	506486DR7	10/01/2017	210,907
New Orleans La GO Ref Cap Apprec	647634YD0	09/01/2018	49,118
New Orleans La GO Ltd Tax Ref	64763FPV5	09/01/2017	100,105
New Orleans La GO Ltd Tax Ref	64763FRX9	09/01/2018	815,711
New Orleans La Txbl Public Impt Ser A	64763FTS8	12/01/2017	257,494
St John Baptist Parish La Law Enforc Tax Rev	790198AC9	03/01/2019	166,467
Saint John The Baptist Parish La Sch Brd	790215DS3	04/01/2018	146,728
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$2,822,548</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

*Interest rate risk.* In accordance with its investment policy, the School Board managed its exposure to declines in fair values for its fixed rate securities by using the weighted average maturity method. This method took into account the timing of maturities and the amounts that were required to mature on specific dates to meet liquidity needs. The laddering strategy which spreads maturity dates was used to meet liquidity requirements and to decrease interest rate risk. The maturities were laddered from one to 35 months as shown in the following table.

Months Outstanding	Amount	Percentage
1 -10	\$2,127,877	8.9%
11 - 20	8,696,729	36.4%
21 - 30	12,646,665	53.1%
31 - 35	393,756	1.6%
TOTAL	\$23,865,027	100.0%

**C. RECEIVABLES**

The *Receivables* at June 30, 2017 were classified as follows:

CLASS OF RECEIVABLES	GENERAL	DEBT SERVICE	NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL	STATEMENT		
				C	H	K
Sales Tax	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$6,368,179
Property Tax	173,069	169,694	317,526	660,289		
Oil Royalties			75,065	75,065		
E-rate	12,798			12,798		
Medicaid			1,817,844	1,817,844		
Intergovernmental - Grants						
Federal			3,595,247	3,595,247		
State	11,008		68,661	79,669		
Other	71,273			71,273	443,141	2,780
TOTAL	268,148	\$169,694	\$5,874,343	\$6,312,185	\$443,141	\$6,370,959

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

**D. CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

	BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	ADDITIONS	REDUCTIONS	ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	NET BALANCE
Land	\$ 2,885,648	\$ 716,275	\$	\$	\$ 3,601,923
Buildings and Improvements	227,285,181	2,884,891	56,995	91,779,446	138,333,631
Furniture and Equipment	9,477,036	201,561	560,552	6,390,279	2,727,766
Construction in Progress	2,054,630	5,974,258	3,965,578		4,063,310
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$241,702,495</b>	<b>\$9,776,985</b>	<b>\$4,583,125</b>	<b>\$98,169,725</b>	<b>\$ 148,726,630</b>

Depreciation was charged to general administration services in the statement of activities and recapped as follows:

	PRIOR BALANCE	CURRENT EXPENSE	REDUCTIONS	ACCUMULATION
Buildings and Improvements	\$ 84,225,393	\$ 7,603,133	\$ 49,080	\$ 91,779,446
Furniture and Equipment	6,183,265	645,631	438,617	6,390,279
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 90,408,658</b>	<b>\$ 8,248,764</b>	<b>\$ 487,697</b>	<b>\$ 98,169,725</b>

CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS: The Lafourche Parish School Board had active construction projects as of June 30, 2017. The projects covered new construction and renovations at the schools expended through the Construction Funds, and the Air Conditioning Maintenance Fund. At year-end, the School Board's commitments to the contractors were as follows:

Project	Total Contract	Total Incurred	Balance	Retainage
Additions, classroom	\$12,753,689	\$3,431,857	\$9,321,832	\$80,272
Renovations, HVAC	89,856	67,392	22,464	
Renovations, interior and exterior	99,408	74,556	24,852	
Renovations, interior and exterior	26,675	16,019	10,656	
Renovations, interior and exterior	374,431	243,806	130,625	21,767
Additions, classroom	853,459	113,792	739,667	
Renovations, safety	140,746	112,448	28,298	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,338,264</b>	<b>\$4,059,870</b>	<b>\$10,278,394</b>	<b>\$102,039</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

**E. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS**

Interfund receivables/payables balances by fund at June 30, 2017 were as follows:

10	PAYABLE FUND	AMOUNT
General	Debt Service	\$ 508,480
General	Salary Supplement	2,368
General	Safety Tax	702,188
General	Retirement Supplement	30,325
General	1995 Sales Tax Salary Reserve	1,028,674
General	1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve	369,491
General	Medicaid	1,886,315
General	Major Maintenance	1,742,165
General	Child Nutrition	2,376,451
General	Other Federal Grants Direct	21,730
General	Every Student Succeeds Act	633,756
General	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act	205,837
General	Other Federal Pass Through	377,230
General	Hurricane Recovery	2,353,783
General	Sales and Use Tax	1,210,205
2012 Construction	2007 Construction	4,699
Air Conditioning Maintenance	2012 Construction	1,229,610
Air Conditioning Maintenance	Major Maintenance	52,156
Air Conditioning Maintenance	2003 Construction	159,698
Air Conditioning Maintenance	Hurricane Recovery	9
1995 Sales Tax Salary Reserve	Sales and Use Tax	1,028,674
1995 Sales Tax Textbook Reserve	Sales and Use Tax	60,510
1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve	General	287,146
1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve	Sales and Use Tax	121,020
Major Maintenance	Air Conditioning Maintenance	1,721,754
Local Grants	1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve	2,250
Hurricane Recovery	Air Conditioning Maintenance	1,172,843
Group Health Fund	General	958,273
Group Health Fund	Loss Control	94,412
	TOTAL	\$ 20,342,052

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

Interfund transfers are payments made by the School Board from one fund to another that do not carry a corresponding obligation on the receiving fund to repay the amount to the paying fund. The transfers make it easier for management to record expenditures such as payroll where recording of such expenditures to some of the funds is not efficient, while providing enough documentation to fulfill the School Board's obligation to account for the use of restricted funds. Transfers in and out also include the payments made by certain federal funds to the General Fund as indirect costs. Interfund transfers made during the year ended June 30, 2017 were as follows:

TRANFERS-IN	TRANSFERS-OUT	AMOUNT
General	Salary Supplement	\$ 8,425,500
General	Safety Tax	1,451,316
General	Retirement Supplement	1,937,645
General	1995 Sales Tax Salary Reserve	11,664,141
General	1995 Sales Tax Textbook Reserve	501,200
1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve	General	503,964
General	Medicaid	204,642
General	Major Maintenance	100,000
General	Air Conditioning Maintenance	3,137,200
General	Sixteenth Section Land	194,200
General	Child Nutrition	520,100
General	Other Federal Grants Direct	11,127
General	Every Student Succeeds Act	331,744
General	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act	163,362
General	Other Federal Pass Through	73,854
General	2003 Construction	1,000,000
2012 Construction	2007 Construction	4,699
Air Conditioning Maintenance	2012 Construction	1,229,610
Air Conditioning Maintenance	Major Maintenance	52,156
Air Conditioning Maintenance	2003 Construction	159,698
Air Conditioning Maintenance	Hurricane Recovery	9
2017 Construction	2012 Construction	75,671
Group Health Fund	General	2,000,000
Group Health Fund	Loss Control	1,000,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 34,741,838</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

**F. RECAP OF LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

The following table contains the components of the balances displayed in Statement A for Long-term obligations:

DESCRIPTION	BONDED DEBT	CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	NET PENSION LIABILITY	TOTAL
Long-term obligations at July 1, 2016	\$89,230,000	\$2,005,000	\$6,473,570	\$89,064,598	\$195,775,380	\$382,548,548
Additions			1,622,730	19,157,456	19,652,859	40,433,045
Deductions	11,200,000	335,000	2,616,822	4,499,116	1,344,005	19,994,943
Long-term obligations at June 30, 2017	\$78,030,000	\$1,670,000	\$5,479,478	\$103,722,938	\$214,084,234	\$402,986,650
Due within one year	\$10,515,000	\$365,000	\$324,238			\$11,204,238
Due in more than one year	\$67,515,000	\$1,305,000	\$5,155,240	\$103,722,938	\$214,084,234	\$391,782,412

**G. COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

At June 30, 2017, employees of the School Board had accumulated and vested \$5.4 million of employee leave benefits, which was computed in accordance with GASB Codification C60. The total of leave reductions that came from leave payouts was \$0.38 million in fiscal year 2017. The liability for leave privileges not requiring current resources were recorded as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.

**H. CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS**

The School Board issued \$2.3 million of Certificates of Indebtedness on February 1, 2006. The purpose of the debt was to pay for the cost of energy efficiency building improvements that were subject to the performance contract between the School Board and Siemens Building Technologies, Inc.

The following table was the payment schedule as of June 30, 2017:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2018	\$ 365,000	\$ 74,367	\$ 439,367
2019	400,000	58,308	458,308
2020	435,000	40,507	475,507
2021	470,000	21,150	491,150
TOTAL	\$ 1,670,000	\$ 194,332	\$ 1,864,332

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

**I. BONDED DEBT**

The School Board issued general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition, construction or renovation of major capital facilities. The balances of the outstanding issues are contained in following table:

DESCRIPTION	ISSUE DATE	ORIGINAL ISSUE	INTEREST RATES	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	INTEREST TO MATURITY
2008 GO Refunding Series	May 20, 2008	\$ 6,535,000	3.000-4.000%	\$ 1,420,000	\$ 85,800
2009 GO Series	January 27, 2009	20,000,000	4.125-7.000%	2,000,000	100,000
2011 GO Series	December 1, 2011	18,840,000	2.000-5.000%	7,540,000	772,850
2012 GO Series	September 18, 2012	18,000,000	2.125-4.000%	14,760,000	3,837,388
2012 GO Refunding Series	November 15, 2012	18,340,000	1.000-5.000%	15,375,000	5,070,600
2013 GO Refunding Series	March 28, 2013	14,680,000	1.000-4.500%	13,110,000	4,228,187
2014 GO Series	June 12, 2014	18,000,000	1.000-4.000%	14,400,000	2,848,500
2014 GO Refunding Series	November 4, 2014	7,395,000	1.185-1.185%	1,880,000	22,269
2015 GO Refunding Series	April 14, 2015	7,605,000	2.000-4.000%	7,545,000	2,489,950
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 129,395,000</b>		<b>\$78,030,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,455,544</b>

General obligation bonds were direct obligations with the principal and interest requirements to be funded in accordance with Louisiana law by the annual ad valorem tax assessment on taxable property within the parish. At June 30, 2017, the School Board had accumulated \$15.0 million in the debt service fund for future debt requirements. The amount of the pledged revenue, equal to the remaining principal and interest is \$97.5 million. Pledged revenues on the bonds recognized during fiscal year 2017 were \$11.2 million, while the debt service payment requirements were \$14.2 million. The difference in debt service payment requirements, and the revenues recognized were covered through accumulated fund balance of the Debt Service Fund.

The following schedule contains the general obligation bond debt requirements for ensuing fiscal periods:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2018	\$ 10,515,000	\$ 2,799,793	\$ 13,314,793
2019	6,790,000	2,449,925	9,239,925
2020	6,210,000	2,233,175	8,443,175
2021	6,335,000	2,033,000	8,368,000
2022	4,600,000	1,816,550	6,416,550
2023-2027	25,645,000	6,520,213	32,165,213
2028-2032	17,935,000	1,602,888	19,537,888
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 78,030,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,455,544</b>	<b>\$ 97,485,544</b>

In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 39:562.M, the School Board was legally restricted from incurring long-term bonded debt in excess of 50 percent of the assessed value of taxable property. At June 30, 2017 the legal debt limit was \$618.0 million while the net outstanding bonded debt, bonded debt total less debt service accumulation, was \$63.0 million resulting in a legal debt margin of \$555.0 million.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

The School Board has five general obligation refunding series bond issues outstanding. When the refunding bonds were issued, a trust account was set up to pay off the refunded bonds according to their original repayment schedules. At June 30, 2017 the balance of the refunded bonds that were still outstanding was \$43.2 million.

**IV. OTHER INFORMATION**

**A. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The School Board had established a Group Health Insurance Fund (an internal service fund) to account for various risks of loss related to providing medical payments as required by the group health insurance program. Under this program, the Fund assumed \$275,000 for each claim and the School Board had purchased commercial insurance for claims in excess of the exposure assumed by the Fund. Also, the School Board had retained a third-party administrator to supervise, evaluate and administer claims, and provide a preferred provider network. All funds that had budgets that included employee positions participated in the program and made payments to the fund based on management’s estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. These interfund “premiums” were reported as quasi-external transactions. The Group Health Insurance Fund has an \$89,566 *Net Position* balance at June 30, 2017.

The School Board was exposed to various risks of loss related to personal injury to students and other individuals (not employees), and to its buildings and contents. The following table contains the exposures to these perils that are managed using the Loss Control Fund:

Type of Peril	Per Occurrence Limit	Aggregate Limit	Self-Insured Retention
General liability	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$150,000
Violent and malicious acts	1,000,000		15,000
Automobile liability	1,000,000		150,000
Comprehensive and collision	500,000	1,000,000	5,000
Board management liability	5,000,000	6,000,000	50,000
Sexual abuse	1,000,000	1,000,000	150,000
Employment practices	5,000,000		50,000
Employee benefits liability	5,000,000		50,000
Cyber liability	3,000,000		50,000
Crime	1,000,000		10,000
Building and contents			
Named storm	20,000,000		3% of Value 250,000 minimum 7,500,000 maximum
Loss by fungus	100,000,000		1,000,000
All other perils	100,000,000		100,000

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

The General Fund makes payments to the Loss Control Fund based on current premiums and expected losses from these types of exposure. These interfund “premiums” were reported as quasi-external transactions. The June 30, 2017 *Net Position* balance in the Loss Control Fund was \$1.7 million.

The School Board was also exposed to various risks of loss related to providing medical and indemnity payments as required by law for on-the-job related injuries. To account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss, the School Board has established a Workers’ Compensation Fund (an internal service fund). Under this program, the Workers’ Compensation Fund was responsible for \$550,000 of each workers compensation claim and has a \$2 million limit for each workers compensation claim. Also, the School Board had retained a third-party administrator to supervise, evaluate and administer claims, and provide loss prevention services. All funds that pay salaries participated in the program and made payments to the fund based on management’s estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. These interfund “premiums” were reported as quasi-external transactions. The *Net Position* balance in the Worker’s Compensation Fund was \$0.19 million as of June 30, 2017.

At June 30, 2017, the outstanding claims liability accruing to the Loss Control, Worker's Compensation and Group Health Insurance Funds was \$4.0 million. The estimated claim liability had been determined by the third-party administrator based on historical information and anticipated payments. These liabilities were based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues* which required a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it was probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

The following table showed the changes in this liability as of June 30, 2017:

	GROUP INSURANCE	LOSS CONTROL	WORKERS COMPENSATION	TOTAL 6/30/2017
Balance July 1	\$1,746,758	\$214,672	\$1,801,006	\$3,762,436
Current year claims and estimates	26,239,849	511,760	(57,286)	26,694,323
Less: Claim payments	25,469,549	448,170	532,428	26,450,147
Balance June 30	\$2,517,058	\$278,262	\$1,211,292	\$4,006,612

The School Board was self-funded for unemployment claims filed with the State. The claims were accounted for on the cash basis in the fund in which the original salary was paid. The school Board paid \$2,536 to the State for benefits claimed during the year ended June 30,

2017. The School Board retains a third-party administrator to supervise, evaluate and administer claims.

**B. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

The Lafourche Parish School Board received funding under grants from various federal and state governmental agencies. These grants specify the purpose for which the grant monies were to be used and such grants were subject to audit by the granting agency or its representative. If the grant monies received were not expended appropriately, the Lafourche Parish School Board may be required to reimburse the granting agency.

At June 30, 2017, the School Board was involved in several lawsuits. In the opinion of legal counsel for the School Board, the potential claims against the School Board, not covered by insurance, or for which a liability has already been accrued in the internal service funds would not materially affect the financial statements.

The Lafourche Parish School Board received funding under contracts for E-Rate. These contracts specify the purpose for which the monies were to be used and such contracts were subject to audit by the granting agency or its representative. If the contract monies received were not expended in accordance with the contracts, the Lafourche Parish School Board may be required to reimburse the funding agency.

During the fiscal year, the Lafourche Parish School Board and Siemens Building Technology negotiated changes to the contract for Energy Conservation Equipment and Consulting Services that was originally signed on October 5, 2005 for the purpose of the sale and installation of energy saving equipment, monitoring, maintenance and service designed to save energy and reduce costs for certain property and buildings. The original terms of the contract were similar to ones that were successfully challenged in court. The amended contract was reviewed and found satisfactory by Louisiana Legislative Auditor. The amended contract revises the methods in which savings are calculated and verified. Under the previous terms of the contract, the School Board would owe Siemens about \$1.2 million for savings that would have accrued through May 31, 2017, the anniversary of the contract. No payments have been made to the vendor under of the Guaranteed Savings portion of the Energy Performance contract. Management believes the likelihood of the contractor asserting this claim is remote.

**C. POST EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS**

The Lafourche Parish School Board provided certain continuing health care and life insurance benefits for its retired employees. Substantially all of the School Board's employees become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the School Board. These benefits for retirees and similar benefits for active employees were provided through the Group Health Insurance Fund whose monthly premiums were paid jointly by the employee or retiree and by the School Board.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

The School Board recorded the cost of providing these benefits (the School Board's portion of premiums) in the governmental funds when the monthly premiums were due. The payments made in 2017 and 2016 for retiree insurance expenditures were \$4.5 million and \$4.0 million respectively. The School Board's group plan enrollment at the end of the years 2017 and 2016 included 1,189 and 1,155 retirees respectively.

Beginning July 1, 2008, the School Board prospectively implemented GASB 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post Employment Benefits Other than Pensions*, which required the liability for these benefits to be accrued as they were earned by employees.

The School Boards Annual Required Contribution (ARC) was an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB 45. The ARC was equal to the normal cost plus an amount necessary to amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Liability over a period of thirty (30) years. A level dollar, closed amortization period has been used. The total ARC for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015 was \$18.8 million as set forth below:

DESCRIPTION	6/30/2017	6/30/2016
Normal cost	\$8,790,000	\$8,790,000
Interest on normal cost	352,000	352,000
Amortization	9,263,000	9,263,000
Interest on amortization	371,000	371,000
Annual required contribution	\$18,776,000	\$18,776,000

Net Post Employment Benefit Obligation: The School Board's Net Other Post Employment Benefit (NOO) Obligation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was \$103.7 million as set forth below:

DESCRIPTION	6/30/2017	6/30/2016
NOO-Beginning of Year	\$89,064,598	\$74,015,077
Increase in NOO		
Annual required contribution	18,776,000	18,776,000
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	3,563,062	2,961,000
Adjustment to ARC	(3,181,606)	(2,644,000)
Annual OPEB Cost	19,157,456	19,093,000
Employer Contributions	(4,499,116)	(4,043,479)
Net Increase	14,658,340	15,049,521
NOO - End of Year	\$103,722,938	\$89,064,598
Percentage of annual OPEB costs contributed	23.5%	21.2%

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

Funded Status and Funding Progress. The School Board had not established a benefit plan trust and had made no contributions to this plan other than its current year retiree premiums. At June 30, 2017, the plan had no assets and its funded ratio was zero. At July 1, 2015, the date of its most recent actuarial valuation, the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of post-employment benefits not provided by normal cost, was \$259.3 million. Since the plan had no assets, the entire AAL was unfunded.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involved estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples included assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend rate. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer were subject to continual revision as actual results were compared with past expectations and new estimates were made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes were based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and the plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the July 1, 2015 Projected Unit Credit method was used. The valuation results were developed assuming a discount rate of 4.0%. Under GASB 45, the discount rate to be used for the valuation is determined based on the long term investment yield on the investments used to finance the payment of benefits. For this valuation it is assumed that postemployment benefits are paid from general assets which generally consist of short-term investments. If the Board had considering prefunding or transferring assets to a trust, or equivalent arrangement, in which plan assets are established and dedicated to providing benefits to retirees and beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the plan, the determination of the discount rate would have been based on the nature and mix of current and expected investments.

Other critical assumptions used in the actuarial valuation were the health care cost trend rate and participation assumptions. The health care cost trend assumption was used to project the cost of health care to future years. The valuation used a health care cost trend rate assumption of 7.0% in the year July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016 grading down by 0.5% each year until an ultimate health care cost trend rate of 4.5% is reached.

The participation assumption was the assumed percentage of future retirees that participate and enroll in the health plan. It is assumed that 100% of all employees and their dependents

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

---

who are eligible for retiree health benefits will participate in the retiree health plans offered. This was based on the subsidies available to retirees.

**D. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

The Lafourche Parish School Board (the School Board) is a participating employer in several cost-sharing defined benefit pension plans. These plans are administered by three public employee retirement systems, the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL), the Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS) and the Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS). Article X, Section 29(F) of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions of these plans to the State Legislature. Each system is administered by a separate board of trustees and all Systems are component units of the State of Louisiana.

Each of the Systems issues an annual publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the system. These reports may be obtained by writing, calling or downloading the reports as follows:

TRSL:	LSERS:	LASERS:
8401 United Plaza Blvd.	8660 United Plaza	8401 United Plaza Blvd.
P. O. Box 94123	Blvd.	P. O. Box 44213
Baton Rouge, Louisiana	Baton Rouge, LA	Baton Rouge, Louisiana
70804-9123	70804	70804-4213
(225) 925-6446	(225) 925-6484	(225) 925-0185
www.trsl.org	www.lasers.net	www.lasersonline.org

**Plan Descriptions:**

**Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL)** is administrator of a cost-sharing defined benefit pension plan. The plan provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to employees who meet the legal definition of a "teacher" as provided for in LRS 11:701. Eligibility for retirement benefits and the calculation of retirement benefits are provided for in LRS 11:761.

**Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS)** administers a cost-sharing defined benefit pension plan to provide retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to eligible state employees and their beneficiaries as defined in LRS 11:411-414. The age and years of creditable service required in order for a member to receive retirement benefits are established by LRS 11:441 and vary depending on the member's hire date, employer and job classification.

**Louisiana State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS)** is the administrator of a cost-sharing defined benefit pension plan. The plan provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to school employees as defined in LRS 11:1002. Eligibility for retirement benefits and

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

the computation of retirement benefits are provided for in LRS 11:1141.

**Cost of Living Adjustments**

The pension plans in which the School Board participates have the authority to grant cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) on an ad hoc basis. COLAs may be granted to these systems, (TRSL LSERS, and LASERS) if approved with a two-thirds vote of both houses of the Legislature, provided the plan meets certain statutory criteria related to funded status and interest earnings.

**Funding Policy**

Article X, Section 29(E)(2)(a) of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974 assigns the Legislature the authority to determine employee contributions. Employer contributions are actuarially determined using statutorily established methods on an annual basis and are constitutionally required to cover the employer’s portion of the normal cost and provide for the amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Employer contributions are adopted by the Legislature annually upon recommendation of the Public Retirement Systems’ Actuarial Committee. TRSL also receives a percentage of ad valorem taxes collected by parishes. The parish is not a participating employer in the pension system and is considered to be a non-employer contributing entity.

Contributions to the plans are required and determined by State statute (which may be amended) and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The contribution rates in effect for the year ended June 30, 2017, for the School Board and covered employees were as follows:

	<u>School Board</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Teachers' Retirement System:		
Regular Plan	25.50%	8.00%
Plan A	30.70%	9.10%
School Employees' Retirement System	27.30%	7.50%- 8.00%
State Employees' Retirement System	35.80%	7.50% - 8.00%

The contributions made to the Systems for the past three fiscal years, which equaled the required contributions for each of these years, were as follows:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Teachers' Retirement System:			
Regular Plan	\$18,108,122	\$19,588,467	\$20,570,111
Plan A	15,820	16,442	21,872
School Employees' Retirement System	1,636,033	1,859,042	1,986,526
State Employees' Retirement System	21,658	57,301	55,990

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred**

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

**Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

The following schedule lists the School Board's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability allocated by each of the pension plans based on the June 30, 2016 measurement date. The School Board uses this measurement date to record its Net Pension Liability and associated amounts as of June 30, 2017 in accordance with GASB Statement 68. The schedule also includes the proportionate share allocation rate used at June 30, 2016 along with the change compared to the June 30, 2015 rate. The School Board's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on a projection of the Agency's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined.

	Net Pension Liability at June 30, 2016	Rate at June 30, 2016	Increase (Decrease) on June 30, 2015 Rate
Teachers' Retirement System	\$197,038,540	1.6788%	-0.0122%
School Employees' Retirement System	16,449,057	2.1806%	0.0592%
State Employees' Retirement System	596,637	0.0076%	0.0002%
	<u>\$214,084,234</u>		

The following schedule list each pension plan's recognized pension expense including the employer's amortization of change in proportionate share and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions by the School Board for the year ended June 30, 2017:

	Total
Teachers' Retirement System	\$21,358,248
School Employees' Retirement System	2,291,300
State Employees' Retirement System	69,139
	<u>\$23,718,687</u>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

At June 30, 2017, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$345,000	\$(4,344,504)
Changes of assumptions	389,679	(434,762)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	16,502,079	
Changes in proportion and differences between Employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	4,790,908	(3,260,887)
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	19,781,633	
Total	<u>\$41,464,644</u>	<u>\$(8,040,153)</u>

Summary totals of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources by pension plan:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Teachers' Retirement System	\$36,941,265	\$(7,123,336)
School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS)	4,415,718	(900,502)
State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS)	107,661	(16,315)
	<u>\$41,464,644</u>	<u>\$(8,040,153)</u>

The School Board reported a total of \$19,781,633 as deferred outflow of resources related to pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement period of June 30, 2016, which will be recognized as a reduction in Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. The following schedule list the pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement period for each pension plan:

	Subsequent Contributions
Teachers' Retirement System	\$18,123,942
School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS)	1,636,033
State Employees' Retirement System (LASERS)	21,658
	<u>\$19,781,633</u>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year	TRSL	LSERS	LASERS	Total
2017	\$1,652,159	\$161,954	\$6,687	\$1,820,800
2018	1,652,159	175,827	16,396	1,844,382
2019	5,374,899	941,725	28,879	6,345,503
2020	3,014,770	599,677	17,726	3,632,173
	<u>\$11,693,987</u>	<u>\$1,879,183</u>	<u>\$69,688</u>	<u>\$13,642,858</u>

**Actuarial Assumptions**

A summary of the actuarial methods and assumptions used in determining the total pension liability for each pension plan as of June 30, 2016 are as follows:

	TRSL	LSERS	LASERS
<b>Valuation Date</b>	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2016
<b>Actuarial Cost Method</b>	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
<b>Actuarial Assumptions:</b>			
<b>Expected Remaining</b>			
<b>Service Lives</b>	5 years	3 years	3 years
<b>Investment Rate of Return</b>	7.75% net of investment expenses	7.125% per annum	7.75% per annum.
<b>Inflation Rate</b>	2.5% per annum	2.625% per annum	3.0% per annum
<b>Mortality</b>	Mortality rates were projected based on the RP-2000 Mortality Table with projection to 2025 using Scale AA.	Mortality rates based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Sex Distinct Mortality Table.	<b>Non-disabled members</b> - Mortality rates based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with mortality improvement projected to 2015. <b>Disabled members</b> – Mortality rates based on the RP-2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, with no projection for mortality improvement.
<b>Termination, Disability, and Retirement</b>	Termination, disability, and retirement assumptions were projected based on a five year (2008-2012) experience study of the System's members.		Termination, disability, and retirement assumptions were projected based on a five-year (2009-2013) experience study of the System's members.
<b>Salary Increases</b>	3.50% - 10.0% varies depending on duration of service	Salary increases were projected based on the 2008-2012 experience study of the Plan's members ranging from 3.075% to 5.375%	Salary increases were projected based on a 2009-2013 experience study of the System's members. The salary increase ranges for specific types of members are:

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>LSERS</u>	<u>LASERS</u>																		
			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Member Type</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>Lower Range</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>Upper Range</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Regular</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4.00%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13.00%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Judges</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.00%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Corrections</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.60%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14.50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hazardous Duty</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.60%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14.50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wildlife</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.60%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14.50%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Member Type</u>	<u>Lower Range</u>	<u>Upper Range</u>	Regular	4.00%	13.00%	Judges	3.00%	5.50%	Corrections	3.60%	14.50%	Hazardous Duty	3.60%	14.50%	Wildlife	3.60%	14.50%
<u>Member Type</u>	<u>Lower Range</u>	<u>Upper Range</u>																			
Regular	4.00%	13.00%																			
Judges	3.00%	5.50%																			
Corrections	3.60%	14.50%																			
Hazardous Duty	3.60%	14.50%																			
Wildlife	3.60%	14.50%																			
<b>Cost of Living Adjustments</b>	<p>The System allows for the payment of ad hoc permanent benefit increases that are funded through investment earnings when recommended by the board of trustees.</p>	<p>The present value of future retirement benefits is based on benefits currently being paid by the System and includes previously granted cost of living increases. The present values do not include provisions for potential future increases not yet authorized by the Board of Trustees.</p>	<p>The present value of future retirement benefits is based on benefits currently being paid by the System and includes previously granted cost of living increases. The projected benefit payments do not include provisions for potential future increases not yet authorized by the Board of Trustees as they were deemed not to be substantively automatic.</p>																		

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

The following schedule list the methods used by each of the retirement systems in determining the long term rate of return on pension plan investments:

TRSL	LSERS	LASERS
<p>The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation of 2.5% and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting expected long term rate of return was 8.23% for 2016.</p>	<p>The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a triangulation method which integrated the CAPM pricing model (top-down), a treasury yield curve approach (bottom-up) and an equity building-block model (bottom-up). Risk return and correlations are projected on a forward looking basis in equilibrium, in which best-estimates of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These rates are combined to produce the long term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.</p>	<p>The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing /diversification. The expected rate of inflation was 3.25% . The resulting expected long-term rates of return are 8.72% for 2016.</p>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

The following table provides a summary of the best estimates of arithmetic/geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in each of the Retirement Systems target asset allocations as of June 30, 2016:

Asset Class	Target Allocation			Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return		
	TRSL	LSERS	LASERS	TRSL	LSERS	LASERS
Cash	-	-	-	-	-	0.24%
Domestic equity	31.0%	51.0%	25.0%	4.50%	3.10%	4.31%
International equity	19.0%	-	32.0%	5.31%	-	5.48%
Domestic fixed income	14.0%	30.0%	8.0%	2.45%	1.82%	1.63%
International fixed income	7.0%	-	6.0%	3.28%	-	2.47%
Alternatives	29.0%	13.0%	22.0%		0.79%	7.42%
Private Equity				6.80%		
Other Private Assets				4.82%		
Global asset allocation	-	-	7.0%	-	-	2.92%
Real assets	-	6.0%	-	-	0.36%	-
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	n/a	6.00%	5.30%
Inflation					<u>2.30%</u>	
Expected Arithmetic Nominal Return					<u>8.30%</u>	

n/a - amount not provided by Retirement System

**Discount Rate**

The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that sponsor contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, each of the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for TRSL, LSERS and LASERS was 7.75%, 7.125% and 7.75%, respectively for the valuation dated June 30, 2016.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017

---

**Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following table presents the School Board's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (NPL) using the discount rate of each Retirement System as well as what the School Board's proportionate share of the NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rate used by each of the Retirement Systems:

	<u>1.0% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1.0% Increase</u>
TRSL			
Rates	6.750%	7.750%	8.750%
LPSB Share of NPL	\$245,767,368	\$197,038,540	\$155,573,600
LSERS			
Rates	6.125%	7.125%	8.125%
LPSB Share of NPL	\$21,593,027	\$16,449,057	\$12,042,003
LASERS			
Rates	6.750%	7.750%	8.750%
LPSB Share of NPL	\$733,024	\$596,637	\$480,751

**Payables to the Pension Plan**

The Lafourche Parish School Board recorded accrued liabilities to each of the Retirement Systems for the year ended June 30, 2017 mainly due to the accrual for payroll at the end of each of the fiscal years. The amounts due are included in liabilities under the amounts reported as accounts, salaries and other payables. The balance due to each for the retirement systems at June 30, 2017 is as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>June 30, 2016</u>
TRSL	\$ 5,561,578	\$ 5,880,041
LSERS	320,774	353,698
LASERS	2,737	15,631
	<u>\$ 5,885,089</u>	<u>\$ 6,249,370</u>

**E. ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS FOR SALARIES AND BENEFITS**

GASB Statement 24 Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Grants and Other Financial Assistance requires the Board to report in the financial statements on-behalf salary and fringe benefits payments. The Parish Tax Collector makes retirement remittances to the teacher's retirement system of the State of Louisiana. These remittances are a portion of the property taxes and state revenue sharing collected which are statutorily set aside for teacher's retirement. The basis for recognizing the revenue and expenditure payments is the actual contribution made by the Tax Collector's office. For 2017 the Tax Collector paid the Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana \$1.3 million. These amounts are reflected in the financial statements for the General Fund.

**F. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The School Board sold \$32.0 million of general obligation bonds on November 14, 2017 to Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. The bonds sold at a premium of \$1.3 million and total interest cost of 2.955711%. The bonds will mature beginning and ending March 1, 2037, and have coupon rates that vary between 3.0% and 5%.

**G. DEFICIT FUND BALANCES AND OPERATING ENVIRONMENT**

As of June 30, 2017, the School Board had a deficit fund balance of \$66,141 in the 1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve Fund, and a deficit fund balance of \$295,903 in the Medicaid Fund. Both deficits will be addressed in 2018 fiscal year. However, if additional revenues are not obtained from other external sources in the respective funds, the General Fund will ultimately absorb this deficit with available resources.

Additionally, the School Board's General Fund operated at a deficit for the year June 30, 2017, reporting a net change in fund balance of \$5,408,759, to end the fiscal year with a fund balance of \$604,087. The fiscal 2018 budget projects to reduce fund balance to zero. This signifies inadequate levels of cash reserves which is being monitored by management of the School Board. Future plans and contingencies are being developed in the event that the General Fund balance goes into a deficit position.

## Personnel



+

## Pupils



=

## Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Schedule of Funding Progress: Other Post Employment Benefits Plan  
 Retiree Health and Life Insurance Program  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Schedule 1

June 30, 2017

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	ACTUARIAL VALUATION DATE	ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ASSETS (A)	ACTUARIAL		FUNDED RATIO (A/B)	COVERED PAYROLL (C)	UAAL AS A
			ACCRUED LIABILITY (AAL) (B)	UNFUNDED AAL (UAAL) (B-A)			PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL ((B-A)/C)
06/30/17	07/01/15		\$ 259,353,000	\$ 259,353,000	0.0%	\$ 80,228,555	323.3%
06/30/16	07/01/15		259,353,000	259,353,000	0.0%	83,744,538	309.7%
06/30/15	07/01/13		212,115,000	212,115,000	0.0%	82,538,533	257.0%
06/30/14	07/01/13		212,115,000	212,115,000	0.0%	82,675,694	256.6%
06/30/13	07/01/11		153,544,000	153,544,000	0.0%	78,231,250	196.3%
06/30/12	07/01/11		153,544,000	153,544,000	0.0%	82,132,776	186.9%
06/30/11	07/01/09		154,400,000	154,400,000	0.0%	83,445,877	185.0%
06/30/10	07/01/09		154,400,000	154,400,000	0.0%	87,946,397	175.6%
06/30/09	01/01/08		132,742,000	132,742,000	0.0%	88,524,878	149.9%

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	ANNUAL OPEB COST	AMOUNT CONTRIBUTED	PERCENTAGE OF		NET OPEB OBLIGATION
			ANNUAL OPEB COSTS CONTRIBUTED	INCREASE (DECREASE) TO NET OPEB OBLIGATION	
06/30/17	\$ 19,157,456	\$ 4,499,116	23%	\$ 14,658,340	\$ 103,722,938
06/30/16	19,093,000	4,043,479	21%	15,049,521	89,064,598
06/30/15	15,853,760	4,465,378	28%	11,388,382	74,015,077
06/30/14	15,698,000	4,289,627	27%	11,408,373	62,626,695
06/30/13	15,612,000	4,469,969	29%	11,142,031	51,218,322
06/30/12	14,482,000	4,003,409	28%	10,478,591	40,076,291
06/30/11	13,976,000	3,861,300	28%	10,114,700	29,597,700
06/30/10	13,976,000	3,621,000	26%	10,355,000	19,483,000
06/30/09	13,097,000	3,969,000	30%	9,128,000	9,128,000

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Lafourche Parish School Board's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  
Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Plans

Schedule 2

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 (\*)

Pension Plan (*)	Year	Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Covered- Employee Payroll	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered- Employee Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
<b>Teachers Retirement System of Louisiana</b>						
	2017	1.6788%	\$ 197,038,540	\$ 74,533,330	264.3630%	59.90%
	2016	1.6910%	181,819,504	73,529,948	247.2727%	62.50%
	2015	1.7088%	174,663,560	74,783,131	233.5601%	63.70%
<b>Louisiana School Employees Retirement System</b>						
	2017	2.1806%	16,449,057	6,190,747	265.7039%	70.09%
	2016	2.1214%	13,452,224	6,019,796	223.4664%	74.49%
	2015	2.1119%	12,242,606	5,924,967	206.6274%	76.18%
<b>Louisiana State Employees Retirement System</b>						
	2017	0.0076%	596,637	154,930	385.1010%	57.70%
	2016	0.0074%	503,652	151,196	333.1120%	62.70%
	2015	0.0079%	491,290	151,830	323.5790%	65.00%

*Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.*

(\*) The amounts presented have a measurement date of June 30th for the year identified.

Lafourche Parish School Board  
 Schedule of Contributions to Each Retirement  
 System Cost Sharing Defined Benefit Plans

Schedule 3

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Pension Plan:	Year	Contractually Required Contribution <sup>1</sup>	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution <sup>2</sup>	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Employer's Covered Employee Payroll <sup>3</sup>	Contributions as a % of Covered Employee Payroll
<b>Teachers Retirement System of Louisiana</b>						
	2017	\$ 18,123,942	\$ 18,123,942	\$	\$ 71,063,764	25.5038%
	2016	19,604,909	19,604,909		74,533,330	26.3035%
	2015	20,591,983	20,591,983		73,529,948	28.0049%
<b>Louisiana School Employees Retirement System</b>						
	2017	1,636,033	1,636,033		5,997,815	27.2772%
	2016	1,859,042	1,859,042		6,190,747	30.0294%
	2015	1,986,526	1,986,526		6,019,796	32.9999%
<b>Louisiana State Employees Retirement System</b>						
	2017	21,658	21,658		60,258	35.9423%
	2016	57,301	57,301		154,930	36.9851%
	2015	55,990	55,990		151,196	37.0314%

*Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.*

**For reference only:**

<sup>1</sup> *Employer contribution rate multiplied by employer's covered employee payroll*

<sup>2</sup> *Actual employer contributions remitted to Retirement Systems*

<sup>3</sup> *Employer's covered employee payroll amount for the year ended June 30 of each year*

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to Required Supplementary Information  
June 30, 2017

---

1. CHANGES OF BENEFIT TERMS INCLUDE:

There were no changes in benefit terms for the three pension plans listed above for the years presented.

2. CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

TRSL and LASERS did not have any changes in actuarial assumptions for the years presented.

LSERS had the following changes in actuarial assumptions for each year as follows:

Discount Rate:

Year (*)	Rate	Change
2017	7.125%	0.125%
2016	7.000%	-0.250%
2015	7.250%	

Inflation Rate:

Year (*)	Rate	Change
2017	2.625%	-0.125%
2016	2.750%	

Salary Increases:

Year (*)	Range
2017	3.075% to 5.375%
2016	3.200% to 5.500%

## Personnel



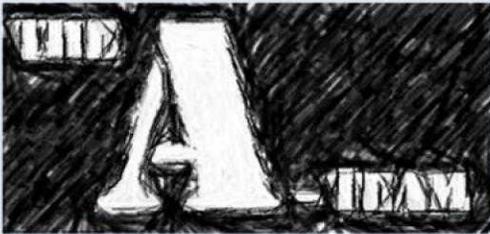
+

## Pupils



=

## Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2017

Schedule 4

	Restricted Local Property Tax Funds			
	Salary Supplement	Air Conditioning Maintenance	Safety Tax	Retirement Supplement
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	\$ 1,004,710	\$ 968,915	\$ 46
Investments		447,576	2,843,998	
Receivables	113,402	113,402	60,443	30,279
Interfund receivable		1,441,473		
Interfund receivable - agency fund				
Inventory, at cost				
Total assets	<u>\$ 113,402</u>	<u>\$ 3,007,161</u>	<u>\$ 3,873,356</u>	<u>\$ 30,325</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Interfund payables	\$ 2,368	\$ 2,894,597	\$ 702,188	\$ 30,325
Accounts payable		56,161	25,540	
Contracts payable		3,365	2,443	
Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable		875	13,041	
Unearned revenue				
Total liabilities	<u>2,368</u>	<u>2,954,998</u>	<u>743,212</u>	<u>30,325</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>				
Nonspendable (inventory)				
Restricted				
Salaries	111,034			
Textbooks				
Technology				
Maintenance		52,163		
Safety			3,130,144	
School food service				
Capital projects				
Committed				
Sixteenth section				
Medicaid				
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>111,034</u>	<u>52,163</u>	<u>3,130,144</u>	
Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)	<u>\$ 113,402</u>	<u>\$ 3,007,161</u>	<u>\$ 3,873,356</u>	<u>\$ 30,325</u>

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2017

Schedule 4

	Restricted Local Sales and Use Tax Funds		
	1995 Sales Tax Salary Reserve	1995 Sales Tax Textbook Reserve	1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	\$ 512,589	\$ 46,425
Investments			
Receivables			
Interfund receivable			287,146
Interfund receivable - agency fund	1,028,674	60,510	121,020
Inventory, at cost			
Total assets	\$ 1,028,674	\$ 573,099	\$ 454,591
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Interfund payables	\$ 1,028,674	\$	\$ 371,741
Accounts payable		32,542	46,444
Contracts payable			
Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable			102,547
Unearned revenue			
Total liabilities	1,028,674	32,542	520,732
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>			
Nonspendable (inventory)			
Restricted			
Salaries			
Textbooks		540,557	
Technology			(66,141)
Maintenance			
Safety			
School food service			
Capital projects			
Committed			
Sixteenth section			
Medicaid			
Total fund balances (deficits)		540,557	(66,141)
Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)	\$ 1,028,674	\$ 573,099	\$ 454,591

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2017

Schedule 4

	Other Local Funds			
	Medicaid	Major Maintenance	Sixteenth Section	
			Land	Child Nutrition
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 94	\$ 1,360	\$ 230,788	\$ 3,855,773
Investments				
Receivables	1,817,844	75,065		
Interfund receivable		1,721,754		
Interfund receivable - agency fund				
Inventory, at cost				361,708
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,817,938</u>	<u>\$ 1,798,179</u>	<u>\$ 230,788</u>	<u>\$ 4,217,481</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Interfund payables	\$ 1,886,315	\$ 1,794,321	\$	\$ 2,376,451
Accounts payable		1,360	13,116	
Contracts payable		2,498		
Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable	227,526			627,260
Unearned revenue				
Total liabilities	<u>2,113,841</u>	<u>1,798,179</u>	<u>13,116</u>	<u>3,003,711</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>				
Nonspendable (inventory)				361,708
Restricted				
Salaries				
Textbooks				
Technology				
Maintenance				
Safety				
School food service				852,062
Capital projects				
Committed				
Sixteenth section			217,672	
Medicaid	(295,903)			
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>(295,903)</u>		<u>217,672</u>	<u>1,213,770</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)	<u>\$ 1,817,938</u>	<u>\$ 1,798,179</u>	<u>\$ 230,788</u>	<u>\$ 4,217,481</u>

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2017

Schedule 4

	Grant Funds					
	Local Grants	State Grants	Other Federal Grants Direct	Every Student Succeeds Act	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act	Other Federal Pass Through
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 27,732	\$ 270,153	\$ 347	\$ 47,218	\$ 27,038	\$ 12,637
Investments						
Receivables		68,661	64,933	1,205,762	372,552	771,051
Interfund receivable	2,250					
Interfund receivable - agency fund						
Inventory, at cost						
Total assets	<u>\$ 29,982</u>	<u>\$ 338,814</u>	<u>\$ 65,280</u>	<u>\$ 1,252,980</u>	<u>\$ 399,590</u>	<u>\$ 783,688</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Interfund payables	\$	\$	\$ 21,730	\$ 633,756	\$ 205,837	\$ 377,230
Accounts payable	17,325	33,284	500	45,389	27,457	12,924
Contracts payable						
Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable		60,853	43,050	571,317	166,296	393,229
Unearned revenue	12,657	244,677		2,518		305
Total liabilities	<u>29,982</u>	<u>338,814</u>	<u>65,280</u>	<u>1,252,980</u>	<u>399,590</u>	<u>783,688</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>						
Nonspendable (inventory)						
Restricted						
Salaries						
Textbooks						
Technology						
Maintenance						
Safety						
School food service						
Capital projects						
Committed						
Sixteenth section						
Medicaid						
Total fund balances (deficits)						
Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)	<u>\$ 29,982</u>	<u>\$ 338,814</u>	<u>\$ 65,280</u>	<u>\$ 1,252,980</u>	<u>\$ 399,590</u>	<u>\$ 783,688</u>

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Balance Sheet  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2017

Schedule 4

	Construction Funds			Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
	2003 Construction	2007 Construction	Hurricane Recovery	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 265,963			\$ 7,271,788
Investments	1,015,229	4,700		4,311,503
Receivables			1,180,949	5,874,343
Interfund receivable			1,172,843	4,625,466
Interfund receivable - agency fund				1,210,204
Inventory, at cost				361,708
Total assets	\$ 1,281,192	\$ 4,700	\$ 2,353,792	\$ 23,655,012
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Interfund payables	\$ 159,698	\$ 4,700	\$ 2,353,792	\$ 14,843,723
Accounts payable	225			312,267
Contracts payable				8,306
Salaries, benefits and withholdings payable				2,205,994
Unearned revenue				260,157
Total liabilities	159,923	4,700	2,353,792	17,630,447
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</b>				
Nonspendable (inventory)				361,708
Restricted				
Salaries				111,034
Textbooks				540,557
Technology				(66,141)
Maintenance				52,163
Safety				3,130,144
School food service				852,062
Capital projects	1,121,269			1,121,269
Committed				
Sixteenth section				217,672
Medicaid				(295,903)
Total fund balances (deficits)	1,121,269			6,024,565
Total liabilities and fund balances (deficits)	\$ 1,281,192	\$ 4,700	\$ 2,353,792	\$ 23,655,012

Completed

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Restricted Local Property Tax Funds			
	Salary Supplement	Air Conditioning Maintenance	Safety Tax	Retirement Supplement
	<b>REVENUES</b>			
<b>Local sources</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 7,502,117	\$ 7,502,117	\$ 4,010,479	\$ 2,003,220
Sales and use taxes				
Earnings on investments	12,614	3,764	397	859
Rentals, leases, royalties				
Food service collections				
Other local revenues				
<b>State sources</b>				
Unrestricted grants-in-aid				
Restricted grants-in-aid				
<b>Federal sources</b>				
Restricted grants-in-aid-direct				
Restricted grants-in-aid-subgrants				
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA				
Total revenues	7,514,731	7,505,881	4,010,876	2,004,079
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
<b>Instruction</b>				
Regular programs				
Special education programs				
Other instructional programs			702,188	
<b>Support Services</b>				
Pupil support				
Instructional staff support				
General administration	248,801	263,698	131,485	66,434
School administration				
Business services	1,800	21,968		
Operations and maintenance		4,548,314	408,247	
				Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Restricted Local Sales and Use Tax Funds		
	1995 Sales Tax Salary Reserve	1995 Sales Tax Textbook Reserve	1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve
<b>REVENUES</b>			
<b>Local sources</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$	\$	\$
Sales and use taxes	11,653,418	685,495	1,370,990
Earnings on investments	11,909	283	187
Rentals, leases, royalties			
Food service collections			
Other local revenues			1,067,673
<b>State sources</b>			
Unrestricted grants-in-aid			
Restricted grants-in-aid			
<b>Federal sources</b>			
Restricted grants-in-aid-direct			
Restricted grants-in-aid-subgrants			
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA			
Total revenues	11,665,327	685,778	2,438,850
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
<b>Instruction</b>			
Regular programs		507,512	7,500
Special education programs			
Other instructional programs			
<b>Support Services</b>			
Pupil support			
Instructional staff support			
General administration	5,443	317	641
School administration			
Business services	1,827		
Operations and maintenance			

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Other Local Funds			
		Major	Sixteenth Section	
	Medicaid	Maintenance	Land	Child Nutrition
<b>REVENUES</b>				
<b>Local sources</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales and use taxes				
Earnings on investments	158	15	60	6,350
Rentals, leases, royalties		187,541	97,807	
Food service collections				1,453,072
Other local revenues	1,271,290			
<b>State sources</b>				
Unrestricted grants-in-aid				1,546,100
Restricted grants-in-aid				
<b>Federal sources</b>				
Restricted grants-in-aid-direct				
Restricted grants-in-aid-subgrants				5,640,696
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA				673,275
Total revenues	1,271,448	187,556	97,867	9,319,493
 <b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
<b>Instruction</b>				
Regular programs				
Special education programs				
Other instructional programs				
<b>Support Services</b>				
Pupil support	1,514,996			
Instructional staff support				
General administration	552	165	55,015	
School administration				
Business services	555			
Operations and maintenance	11,500		5,755	93,780
				Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Grant Funds					
	Local Grants	State Grants	Other Federal Grants Direct	Every Student Succeeds Act	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act	Other Federal Pass Through
<b>REVENUES</b>						
<b>Local sources</b>						
Ad valorem taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales and use taxes						
Earnings on investments						
Rentals, leases, royalties						
Food service collections						
Other local revenues	69,506					
<b>State sources</b>						
Unrestricted grants-in-aid						
Restricted grants-in-aid		1,468,535				
<b>Federal sources</b>						
Restricted grants-in-aid-direct			192,045			
Restricted grants-in-aid-subgrants				5,459,163	2,690,518	1,473,985
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA						
Total revenues	<u>69,506</u>	<u>1,468,535</u>	<u>192,045</u>	<u>5,459,163</u>	<u>2,690,518</u>	<u>1,473,985</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
<b>Instruction</b>						
Regular programs	55,755	29,279	96,665			12,000
Special education programs	994				631,305	
Other instructional programs	11,284	1,306,101	4,088	3,145,428	12,152	1,167,252
<b>Support Services</b>						
Pupil support		63,750	10,234	293,219	1,258,008	48,360
Instructional staff support	1,473	62,550	65,623	1,684,185	457,988	172,519
General administration						
School administration						
Business services						
Operations and maintenance			498	2,064	3,726	

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Construction Funds				Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
	2003 Construction	2007 Construction	2017 Construction	Hurricane Recovery	
<b>REVENUES</b>					
<b>Local sources</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$	21,017,933
Sales and use taxes					13,709,903
Earnings on investments	356	5,801		9	42,762
Rentals, leases, royalties					285,348
Food service collections					1,453,072
Other local revenues					2,408,469
<b>State sources</b>					
Unrestricted grants-in-aid					1,546,100
Restricted grants-in-aid					1,468,535
<b>Federal sources</b>					
Restricted grants-in-aid-direct					192,045
Restricted grants-in-aid-subgrants					15,264,362
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA					673,275
Total revenues	356	5,801		9	58,061,804
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
<b>Instruction</b>					
Regular programs					708,711
Special education programs					632,299
Other instructional programs					6,348,493
<b>Support Services</b>					
Pupil support					3,188,567
Instructional staff support					2,444,338
General administration			75,671		848,222
School administration					
Business services	21,455	1,102			48,707
Operations and maintenance					5,073,884
					Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Restricted Local Property Tax Funds			
	Salary Supplement	Air Conditioning Maintenance	Safety Tax	Retirement Supplement
Pupil transportation	\$	\$	\$ 75,040	\$
Central services				
<b>Food service operations</b>				
<b>Facilities acquisition and construction</b>		1,275,734	709,692	
Total expenditures	250,601	6,109,714	2,026,652	66,434
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	7,264,130	1,396,167	1,984,224	1,937,645
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers-in		1,441,473		
Transfers-out	(8,425,500)	(3,137,200)	(1,451,316)	(1,937,645)
Sales of fixed assets				
Total other financing source (uses)	(8,425,500)	(1,695,727)	(1,451,316)	(1,937,645)
Net change in fund balances	(1,161,370)	(299,560)	532,908	
Fund balances - beginning	1,272,404	351,723	2,597,236	
Fund balances - ending	\$ 111,034	\$ 52,163	\$ 3,130,144	\$

Continued

LAFORCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Restricted Local Sales and Use Tax Funds		
	1995 Sales Tax Salary Reserve	1995 Sales Tax Textbook Reserve	1995 Sales Tax Technology Reserve
Pupil transportation	\$	\$	\$
Central services			3,045,148
<b>Food service operations</b>			
<b>Facilities acquisition and construction</b>			
Total expenditures	7,270	507,829	3,053,289
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	11,658,057	177,949	(614,439)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers-in			503,964
Transfers-out	(11,664,141)	(501,200)	
Sales of fixed assets			
Total other financing source (uses)	(11,664,141)	(501,200)	503,964
Net change in fund balances	(6,084)	(323,251)	(110,475)
Fund balances - beginning	6,084	863,808	44,334
Fund balances - ending	\$	\$ 540,557	\$ (66,141)

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Other Local Funds			
		Major	Sixteenth Section	
	Medicaid	Maintenance	Land	Child Nutrition
Pupil transportation	\$	\$	\$	\$
Central services				16,632
<b>Food service operations</b>				8,668,546
<b>Facilities acquisition and construction</b>		35,235		
Total expenditures	1,527,603	35,400	60,770	8,778,958
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(256,155)	152,156	37,097	540,535
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers-in				
Transfers-out	(204,642)	(152,156)	(194,200)	(520,100)
Sales of fixed assets				277
Total other financing source (uses)	(204,642)	(152,156)	(194,200)	(519,823)
Net change in fund balances	(460,797)		(157,103)	20,712
Fund balances - beginning	164,894		374,775	1,193,058
Fund balances - ending	\$ (295,903)	\$	\$ 217,672	\$ 1,213,770

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Grant Funds					
	Local Grants	State Grants	Other Federal Grants Direct	Every Student Succeeds Act	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act	Other Federal Pass Through
Pupil transportation	\$	\$ 6,855	\$ 2,201	\$ 2,523	\$ 163,977	\$
Central services						
<b>Food service operations</b>			1,609			
<b>Facilities acquisition and construction</b>						
Total expenditures	<u>69,506</u>	<u>1,468,535</u>	<u>180,918</u>	<u>5,127,419</u>	<u>2,527,156</u>	<u>1,400,131</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures			<u>11,127</u>	<u>331,744</u>	<u>163,362</u>	<u>73,854</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>						
Transfers-in						
Transfers-out			(11,127)	(331,744)	(163,362)	(73,854)
Sales of fixed assets						
Total other financing source (uses)			<u>(11,127)</u>	<u>(331,744)</u>	<u>(163,362)</u>	<u>(73,854)</u>
Net change in fund balances						
Fund balances - beginning						
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Period Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 5

	Construction Funds				Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
	2003 Construction	2007 Construction	2017 Construction	Hurricane Recovery	
Pupil transportation	\$			\$	\$ 250,596
Central services					3,061,780
<b>Food service operations</b>					8,670,155
<b>Facilities acquisition and construction</b>	838,867				2,859,528
Total expenditures	860,322	1,102	75,671		34,135,280
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(859,966)	4,699	(75,671)	9	23,926,524
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers-in			75,671		2,021,108
Transfers-out	(1,159,698)	(4,699)		(9)	(29,932,593)
Sales of fixed assets					277
Total other financing source (uses)	(1,159,698)	(4,699)	75,671	(9)	(27,911,208)
Net change in fund balances	(2,019,664)				(3,984,684)
Fund balances - beginning	3,140,933				10,009,249
Fund balances - ending	\$ 1,121,269	\$	\$	\$	\$ 6,024,565

Concluded

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Schedule of Compensation Paid Board Members

Schedule 6

June 30, 2017

BOARD MEMBER	AMOUNT	DISTRICT
Louis E. Thibodaux, Vice President	\$ 9,600	1
Brook Huddleston	9,600	2
Richmond Boyd, Jr.	9,600	3
Marian Fertitta	9,600	4
Dr. Mary Breaud	9,600	5
Dr. Gregg Stall	9,600	6
Gary Foret	9,600	7
Ronald J. Pere	8,000	8
Raymond Toups	1,600	8
Julie M. Breaux	10,200	9
Dennis "Jean" Chiasson	9,600	10
C. Joey Duplantis, III	9,600	11
Ann Sanamo	9,600	12
Al Archer, President	10,200	13
Ray Bernard	9,600	14
Calvin Duet	<u>9,600</u>	15
Total	<u>\$ 145,200</u>	

The schedule of compensation paid to the School Board members was prepared in compliance with House Concurrent Resolution No. 54 of the 1979 Session of the Legislature.

Compensation of the School Board members is included in the general administrative expenditures of the General Fund. In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 17:56, the School Board members have elected the monthly method payment of compensation. Under this method, the members of the School Board receive \$800 per month and the president receives \$900 per month.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other  
Payments to Agency Head

Schedule 7

June 30, 2017

Agency Head: JoAnn Matthews

<u>PURPOSE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Salary	\$ 219,937
Benefits:	
Insurance	15,793
Retirement (Entered DROP effective 3/01/16)	
Board provided vehicle	4,177
Travel	14,585
Continuing professional education	<u>785</u>
 Total	 <u>\$ 255,277</u>

This schedule was prepared in compliance with Act 706 of the 2014 Session of the Legislature.

The amounts reported for insurance and retirement benefit includes the amounts which are designated as the "employee portion" but which are actually paid by the district.

## Personnel



+

## Pupils



=

## Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

SINGLE AUDIT

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Lafourche Parish School Board  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, the budgetary comparison statements for certain major funds, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Lafourche Parish School Board (School Board), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Lafourche Parish School Board's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 29, 2017.

**Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School Board's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.



### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School Board's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Postlethwaite & Netterville*

Baton Rouge, Louisiana  
December 29, 2017

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Lafourche Parish School Board  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

### **Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Lafourche Parish School Board's (School Board) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School Board's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. The School Board's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### ***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with the federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### ***Auditors' Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the School Board's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements to Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School Board's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School Board's compliance.

#### ***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the School Board complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.



## Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the School Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School Board's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Postlethwaite & Netterville*

Baton Rouge, Louisiana  
December 29, 2017

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

Schedule 8

For the year ended June 30, 2017

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM NAME	GRANT NUMBER	CFDA NUMBER	ACTIVITY
<b><u>United States Department of Agriculture Nutrition:</u></b>			
Passed Through Louisiana			
Department of Education:			
Cash Assistance			
National School Lunch Program (1)		10.555	\$ 4,262,943
Menu Certification (1)		10.555	105,778
School Breakfast Program (1)		10.553	<u>1,271,975</u>
Total Cash Assistance			5,640,696
National School Lunch Program - Commodity Food Distribution (1)		10.555	<u>673,275</u>
<b>Total Nutrition Cluster</b>			<b><u>6,313,970</u></b>
<b><u>United States Department of Defense</u></b>			
Direct Program:			
R.O.T.C.		12.998	<u>171,721</u>
<b>Total United States Department of Defense</b>			<b><u>171,721</u></b>
<b><u>United States Department of Education</u></b>			
Direct Programs:			
Indian Education - Formula Grants to Local Educational Agencies and Tribal Schools			
2017 Grant	S060A160511	84.060A	182,840
Passed Through Louisiana Department of Education:			
NCLB Title I - Education needs of Disadvantaged: Educationally Deprived Children			
2016 Grant	28-16-T1-29	84.010A	988,220
2017 Grant	28-17-T1-29	84.010A	3,310,526
2017 Title I SI Professional Development	28-16-TA-29	84.010A	107,654
Migrant Education			
2016 Grant	28-16-MI-29	84.011A	141,381
2017 Grant	28-17-MI-29	84.011A	74,156
I. D. E. A. - Assistance for Education of Handicapped			
2016 Grant (2)	28-15-B1-29	84.027A	445,088
2017 Grant (2)	28-16-BI-29	84.027A	2,041,763
2017 Believe and Prepare Translation Support- IDEA (2)	28-17-BPT1-29	84.027A	12,000
2016 Believe and Prepare - Cohort 3 IDEA (2)	28-16-BI-29	84.027A	32,078
2016 Opportunity Grant - IDEA (2)	28-15-OG-29	84.027A	56,030
I. D. E. A. - Preschool			
2016 Grant (2)	28-16-P1-29	84.173A	106,903
2017 Grant (2)	28-17-P1-29	84.173A	40,734

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM NAME	GRANT NUMBER	CFDA NUMBER	ACTIVITY
Vocational Education Act:			
Basic Grants			
2016 Reallocation	28-16-02-29	84.048	\$ 5,519
2017 Carl Perkins	28-17-PS-29	84.048	172,706
N. C. L. B. Title III - English as a Second Language			
2016 Grant	28-16-60-29	84.365A	20
2017 Grant	28-17-60-29	84.365A	51,675
2016 Immigrant Set Aside	28-16-S3-29	84.365A	1
2017 Immigrant Set Aside	28-17-S3-29	84.365A	7,146
N. C. L. B. Title II Teacher/Principal Training			
2016 Grant	28-16-50-29	84.367A	234,730
2017 Grant	28-17-50-29	84.367A	262,124
2017 Believe and Prepare Translation Support-Title II	28-17-BPT1-29	84.367A	7,000
Math Science Partnerships			
2016 Math Science Partnerships	28-15-MP-29	84.366B	90,254
2017 Math Science Partnerships	28-16-MP-29	84.366B	191,276
Early Childhood Lead Agency			
2016 Grant - CCDF (3)	28-16-CO-29	93.575	19,669
2017 Grant - IDEA (2)	28-17-CY-29	84.173	6,135
Education for Homeless Children and Youth			
2016 McKinney-Vento Homeless	28-16-H1-29	84.196A	10,121
2017 McKinney-Vento Homeless	28-16-H1-29	84.196A	37,467
<b>Total United States Department of Education</b>			<b>8,635,216</b>

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM NAME	GRANT NUMBER	CFDA NUMBER	ACTIVITY
<b>Department of Health &amp; Human Resources:</b>			
2014 NITT- AWARE	1H79SM062025-01	93.243	9,205
Passed Through Louisiana			
Department of Education:			
2017 The Cecil J Picard LA 4 Early Childhood Program (4)	28-17-36-29	93.558B	1,171,290
<b>Total United States Department of Health and Human Resources</b>			<b><u>1,180,495</u></b>
<b>Total Program Activity</b>			<b><u>\$ 16,301,403</u></b>

- (1) Child nutrition cluster = \$6,313,970
- (2) Special education cluster = \$2,740,731
- (3) Child Care Development cluster = \$19,669
- (4) TANF Cluster = \$1,171,290

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
June 30, 2017

---

1. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards was prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with the basic financial statements.

2. DEFINITION OF CLUSTER

A cluster of programs means a grouping of closely related programs that share common compliance requirements. The types of clusters of programs are research and development, student financial aid, and other clusters. "Other clusters" are defined by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) in the Compliance Supplement.

3. RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUES IN STATEMENT E TO TOTAL PROGRAM ACTIVITY IN SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

Statement E Federal Revenues	
Unrestricted grants-in-aid	
Restricted grants-in-aid - direct	\$ 363,766
Restricted grants-in-aid - subgrants	15,264,362
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA	<u>673,275</u>
Total federal revenues in Statement E	<u><u>\$16,301,403</u></u>

4. NON-CASH ASSISTANCE

Non-monetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed. At June 30, 2017, the school board had food commodities totaling \$252,516 in inventory. The value of commodities received during the period ended June 30, 2017 totaled \$673,275.

4. INDIRECT COST RATE

De Minimis indirect cost rate.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the Lafourche Parish School Board elected to use the 10% de minimis cost rate as covered in §200.41 of the Uniform Guidance.



**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**  
**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**B. Findings – Financial Statement Audit**

**None**

**C. Findings – Major Federal Award Programs**

**None**

## Personnel



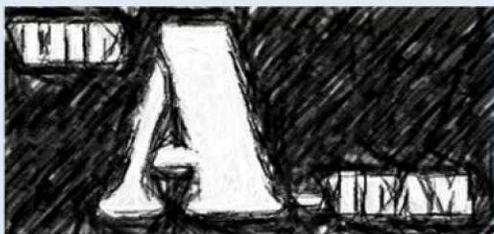
+

## Pupils



=

## Performance



Lafourche Parish Schools are committed to helping all students become lifelong learners, realize their full potential, appreciate the relevance of their education, and become empowered for success.

STATISTICAL SECTION

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Net Position by Component  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)  
UNAUDITED

Table 1

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Governmental activities										
Investment in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 72,046,353	\$ 70,752,030	\$ 64,396,900	\$ 63,215,205	\$ 56,584,387	\$ 46,064,809	\$ 43,621,961	\$ 39,667,365	\$ 37,694,394	\$ 34,964,937
Restricted for:										
Salaries	111,034	1,278,488	4,288,478	7,740,385	9,545,357	10,909,351	13,664,793			
Textbooks	540,557	863,808	593,848	1,785,933	1,605,802	1,708,799	1,827,358			
Technology	(66,140)	44,334	159,921	531,956	499,392	356,079	250,939			
Maintenance	52,165	351,723	74,860	1,404,428	4,169,280	6,532,668	5,450,094			
Safety	3,130,145	2,597,236								
School food service	1,213,771	1,193,058	1,478,674	1,962,453	2,718,464	3,038,111	2,773,498			
Debt service	15,048,983	18,322,337	21,778,354	20,830,469	20,531,295	25,278,056	25,199,529	23,525,442	23,036,067	22,288,437
Capital projects	5,427,339	4,214,157	4,941,355	4,738,881	4,531,229	4,448,750	4,044,390	5,120,318	4,707,338	5,237,943
Unrestricted	(289,072,529)	(262,630,682)	(251,515,161)	(52,559,208)	(41,823,212)	(32,737,006)	(17,031,930)	13,591,782	23,903,394	33,050,112
Total net assets	<u>\$ (191,568,322)</u>	<u>\$ (163,013,511)</u>	<u>\$ (153,802,771)</u>	<u>\$ 49,650,502</u>	<u>\$ 58,361,994</u>	<u>\$ 65,599,617</u>	<u>\$ 79,800,632</u>	<u>\$ 81,904,907</u>	<u>\$ 89,341,193</u>	<u>\$ 95,541,429</u>

Note: Salaries, Textbooks, Technology, Air-conditioning maintenance and School food service balances have been reclassified in the 2012 and 2011 fiscal years because their balances meet the criteria for the restricted category.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

(accrual basis of accounting)  
UNAUDITED

Table 2

<b>Expenses</b>	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Governmental activities:</b>										
<b>Instruction:</b>										
Regular programs	\$ 57,727,483	\$ 55,630,110	\$ 57,887,147	\$ 55,291,203	\$ 52,739,983	\$ 53,397,608	\$ 52,357,946	\$ 55,547,205	\$ 57,022,940	\$ 52,587,549
Special education programs	16,967,354	16,690,434	16,932,417	16,049,310	14,475,550	15,874,776	19,182,396	18,965,338	19,075,298	17,126,081
Other programs	14,157,915	13,687,396	14,121,106	13,748,882	13,032,143	14,407,709	14,095,199	14,385,830	13,522,567	11,819,550
<b>Support services:</b>										
Pupil support	15,264,408	14,514,578	15,048,546	14,578,772	13,705,412	12,766,403	10,460,577	9,881,565	9,323,059	8,281,719
Instructional staff support	6,732,147	6,419,691	6,517,498	6,722,714	6,738,672	5,684,541	8,278,207	8,844,292	7,788,586	6,188,070
General administration	11,234,057	13,363,906	9,996,131	9,118,632	8,325,704	11,569,214	8,774,270	8,857,690	6,907,677	6,660,082
School administration	9,558,376	8,990,172	8,934,891	8,832,577	8,704,233	8,539,043	8,251,929	7,848,706	8,216,894	7,320,574
Business services	1,965,090	1,950,212	2,022,596	1,938,596	1,699,249	1,510,269	1,388,185	1,530,572	1,713,973	1,372,896
Operation and maintenance	17,341,608	16,336,687	15,168,208	15,006,251	16,126,111	14,115,081	13,070,102	17,089,557	16,559,793	12,774,060
Pupil transportation	9,781,579	8,865,540	8,861,952	8,470,024	8,008,708	8,040,088	8,186,557	8,253,774	8,553,323	7,818,392
Central services	7,187,964	6,130,796	5,296,070	4,355,444	4,193,245	5,735,583	3,719,569	3,142,072	2,796,728	2,359,313
Food service operations	10,051,748	9,875,687	9,389,938	9,005,392	8,558,777	8,643,304	7,938,553	8,773,631	8,918,952	7,796,140
Community service operations	12,560	12,560	12,560	12,560	12,560	12,560	14,102	14,278	14,291	15,041
Facilities acquisition and construction	557,600	831,606	428,712	486,244	382,705	657,519	209,040	9,346	1,279,045	895,747
<b>Debt service:</b>										
Interest and bank charges	2,707,534	3,330,495	3,638,823	3,777,428	4,418,837	4,120,635	4,247,663	4,515,502	3,865,829	3,852,470
Appropriations to type 1 charter schools	8,974,502	9,034,317	8,309,680	5,797,800	3,595,250	2,130,704				
<b>Total primary government expenses</b>	<b>190,221,925</b>	<b>185,664,187</b>	<b>182,566,275</b>	<b>173,191,829</b>	<b>164,717,139</b>	<b>167,205,037</b>	<b>160,174,295</b>	<b>167,659,358</b>	<b>165,558,955</b>	<b>146,867,684</b>
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
<b>Governmental activities:</b>										
<b>Charges for services:</b>										
Food services	1,453,072	1,503,087	1,553,252	1,479,014	1,408,135	1,465,297	1,442,538	1,402,631	1,217,309	1,451,487
Operating grants and contributions	18,483,230	18,565,839	18,007,886	19,743,769	19,676,935	19,724,757	23,844,807	27,885,196	23,266,843	22,203,534
<b>Total primary government program revenues</b>	<b>19,936,302</b>	<b>20,068,926</b>	<b>19,561,138</b>	<b>21,222,783</b>	<b>21,085,070</b>	<b>21,190,054</b>	<b>25,287,345</b>	<b>29,287,827</b>	<b>24,484,152</b>	<b>23,655,021</b>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>										
<b>Total primary government net expense</b>	<b>\$ (170,285,623)</b>	<b>\$ (165,595,261)</b>	<b>\$ (163,005,137)</b>	<b>\$ (151,969,046)</b>	<b>\$ (143,632,069)</b>	<b>\$ (146,014,983)</b>	<b>\$ (134,886,950)</b>	<b>\$ (138,371,531)</b>	<b>\$ (141,074,803)</b>	<b>\$ (123,212,663)</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 3

(accrual basis of accounting)  
UNAUDITED

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>										
Total primary government net expense	\$ (170,285,623)	\$ (165,595,261)	\$ (163,005,137)	\$ (151,969,046)	\$ (143,632,069)	\$ (146,014,983)	\$ (134,886,950)	\$ (138,371,531)	\$ (141,074,803)	\$ (123,212,663)
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>										
<b>Local sources:</b>										
Ad valorem taxes	44,704,904	44,765,047	43,125,123	39,257,579	33,630,054	31,756,717	30,649,897	27,785,903	25,850,287	21,642,250
Sales and use taxes	27,452,014	30,827,994	33,286,062	32,655,508	32,910,355	28,382,069	28,758,946	25,374,941	30,048,148	28,939,433
Other								812,579	761,326	635,957
Rentals, leases, royalties	285,348	185,052	397,478	570,389	878,745	1,113,434	1,004,171	971,776	664,359	1,584,317
Earnings on investments	221,067	377,694	2,432,643	628,724	284,392	549,824	329,787	303,538	1,145,753	3,490,483
Other local	2,243,201	13,542,149	457,511	2,687,831	3,024,922	3,363,569	3,061,633	2,180,423	2,244,095	1,517,066
<b>State sources:</b>										
Grants not specific to programs	65,294,836	65,113,435	65,093,141	65,881,707	64,543,411	67,027,456	65,216,519	68,107,385	72,333,972	71,223,923
Revenue in lieu of taxes	419,237	402,685	419,615	422,284	422,750	425,943	420,711	421,034	423,205	429,131
Revenue for or on behalf of LEA	2,592	3,163	7,427	4,690	5,533	3,952	13,366	13,034	13,114	18,493
<b>Federal sources:</b>										
Grants not specific to programs	580,088	698,741	747,590	777,138	607,725	690,089	3,750,310	3,994,294	2,349,419	433,309
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA	673,275	476,716	445,779	433,579	490,721	457,476	420,132	306,110	429,771	335,584
<b>Other:</b>										
Insurance Proceeds from loss Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	(145,750)	(8,153)	(55,929)	(61,875)	(418,325)	9,361	(8,872)	3,008	(76,141)	(69,830)
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>141,730,812</b>	<b>156,384,523</b>	<b>146,356,440</b>	<b>143,257,554</b>	<b>136,394,446</b>	<b>133,779,890</b>	<b>133,683,568</b>	<b>130,935,244</b>	<b>136,337,308</b>	<b>130,180,116</b>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>										
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$ (28,554,811)</b>	<b>\$ (9,210,738)</b>	<b>\$ (16,648,697)</b>	<b>\$ (8,711,492)</b>	<b>\$ (7,237,623)</b>	<b>\$ (12,235,093)</b>	<b>\$ (1,203,382)</b>	<b>\$ (7,436,287)</b>	<b>\$ (4,737,495)</b>	<b>\$ 6,967,453</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 4

(accrual basis of accounting)  
UNAUDITED

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>General Fund</b>										
Nonspendable (inventory)	\$ 9,210	\$ 41,869	\$ 41,869	28,677						
Restricted							\$ 12,151,501	\$ 10,447,851	\$ 9,841,230	\$ 8,032,967
Committed							4,820,155	(4,346,561)		
Unassigned	<u>594,877</u>	<u>5,970,977</u>	<u>3,494,524</u>	<u>\$ 5,229,918</u>	<u>\$ 5,907,555</u>	<u>4,089,097</u>	<u>414,786</u>	<u>10,907,016</u>	<u>12,796,916</u>	<u>13,515,263</u>
<b>Total general fund</b>	<b><u>\$ 604,087</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,012,846</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,536,393</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,258,595</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,907,555</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,089,097</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 17,386,442</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 17,008,306</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 22,638,146</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 21,548,230</u></b>
<b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>										
Nonspendable (inventory)	\$ 361,708	\$ 264,780	\$ 300,626	442,493						
Restricted	29,352,384	40,556,865	48,297,750	\$ 76,324,235	\$ 83,802,059	\$ 78,740,770	\$ 55,311,788	\$ 63,008,574	\$ 70,830,830	\$ 57,391,720
Committed	(78,231)	539,669	1,304,645	2,234,877	2,988,792	2,847,043	2,705,797	2,567,831		
Unassigned										
<b>Total all other governmental funds</b>	<b><u>\$ 29,635,861</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 41,361,314</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 49,903,021</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 79,001,605</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 86,790,851</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 81,587,813</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 58,017,585</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 65,576,405</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 70,830,830</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 57,391,720</u></b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Governmental Funds Revenues  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 5

(accrual basis of accounting)  
UNAUDITED

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>REVENUES</b>										
<u>Local sources:</u>										
Taxes:										
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 44,704,905	\$ 44,765,049	\$ 43,125,124	\$ 39,257,579	\$ 34,658,810	\$ 32,715,753	\$ 31,575,090	\$ 27,785,903	\$ 25,850,287	\$ 21,642,250
Sales and use taxes	27,452,014	30,827,994	33,286,062	32,655,508	32,910,356	28,382,069	28,758,946	25,374,941	30,048,148	28,939,433
Other								812,579	761,326	635,957
Earnings on investments	210,900	349,243	410,460	576,948	260,325	501,886	293,337	271,078	1,019,597	3,080,202
Rentals, leases, royalties	285,348	185,052	397,478	570,389	878,745	1,113,434	1,004,171	971,776	664,359	1,584,317
Food service collections	1,453,072	1,503,086	1,553,252	1,479,014	1,408,135	1,465,297	1,442,538	1,402,631	1,217,309	1,451,487
Other local	4,170,625	14,614,728	2,620,642	2,995,107	2,234,002	2,411,515	2,136,440	2,180,423	2,244,095	1,517,066
<b>Total local sources</b>	<b>78,276,864</b>	<b>92,245,152</b>	<b>81,393,018</b>	<b>77,534,545</b>	<b>72,350,373</b>	<b>66,589,954</b>	<b>65,210,522</b>	<b>58,799,331</b>	<b>61,805,121</b>	<b>58,850,712</b>
<u>State sources:</u>										
Unrestricted grants-in-aid	65,294,836	65,113,435	65,093,143	65,881,707	64,543,414	67,027,455	65,216,519	68,107,385	72,333,972	71,301,001
Restricted grants-in-aid	1,507,764	1,081,011	2,356,594	2,777,934	885,995	1,142,783	1,710,905	4,431,775	8,289,870	6,244,065
Revenue in lieu of taxes	419,237	402,685	419,615	422,284	422,750	425,943	420,711	421,034	423,205	429,131
Revenue for or on behalf of LEA	2,592	3,163	7,427	4,690	5,533	3,952	13,366	13,034	13,114	18,493
<b>Total state sources</b>	<b>67,224,429</b>	<b>66,600,294</b>	<b>67,876,779</b>	<b>69,086,615</b>	<b>65,857,692</b>	<b>68,600,133</b>	<b>67,361,501</b>	<b>72,973,228</b>	<b>81,060,161</b>	<b>77,992,690</b>
<u>Federal sources:</u>										
Unrestricted grants-in-aid - direct				60	119	839	2,976,847	888	8,438	9,950
Restricted grants-in-aid - direct	363,766	361,438	387,625	364,310	475,941	506,498	481,643	392,385	507,509	963,153
Restricted grants-in-aid - sub grants	15,264,362	16,749,550	15,823,258	17,071,327	18,684,771	18,757,742	22,425,722	27,054,442	16,810,445	15,342,597
Revenue for/on behalf of LEA	673,275	476,716	445,779	433,579	490,721	457,476	420,132	306,110	429,771	335,584
<b>Total federal sources</b>	<b>16,301,403</b>	<b>17,587,704</b>	<b>16,656,662</b>	<b>17,869,276</b>	<b>19,651,552</b>	<b>19,722,555</b>	<b>26,304,344</b>	<b>27,753,825</b>	<b>17,756,163</b>	<b>16,651,284</b>
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 161,802,696</b>	<b>\$ 176,433,150</b>	<b>\$ 165,926,459</b>	<b>\$ 164,490,436</b>	<b>\$ 157,859,617</b>	<b>\$ 154,912,642</b>	<b>\$ 158,876,367</b>	<b>\$ 159,526,384</b>	<b>\$ 160,621,445</b>	<b>\$ 153,494,686</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)  
 UNAUDITED

Table 6

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Instruction:</b>										
Regular programs	\$ 48,803,329	\$ 51,114,025	\$ 53,003,765	\$ 51,915,782	\$ 49,269,233	\$ 49,583,244	\$ 48,830,571	\$ 52,426,192	\$ 52,534,691	\$ 52,457,697
Special programs	14,108,695	15,090,676	15,275,953	14,803,965	13,735,170	14,571,027	17,850,809	17,990,007	17,502,145	17,243,934
Other programs	12,574,314	13,157,469	13,571,916	12,995,651	12,318,342	13,723,659	13,424,686	13,892,480	12,737,272	11,896,949
<b>Support services:</b>										
Pupil support	13,322,351	13,630,719	13,748,861	13,764,062	12,676,803	12,172,038	9,770,457	9,330,146	8,775,607	8,241,605
Instructional staff support	5,904,093	6,010,192	6,039,400	6,379,230	6,211,921	5,273,162	7,941,811	8,630,289	7,313,125	6,188,346
General administration	2,756,500	5,654,047	2,846,478	2,599,894	2,531,732	2,524,999	2,292,020	1,987,043	2,345,094	2,220,678
School administration	8,223,060	8,149,626	8,045,087	8,244,751	8,023,810	7,868,073	7,610,566	7,346,258	7,480,802	7,275,986
Business services	1,716,080	1,747,551	1,841,599	1,810,038	1,621,076	1,614,352	1,424,229	1,434,250	1,657,514	1,484,873
Operation and maintenance	15,624,958	15,257,934	14,191,843	14,759,994	14,897,367	13,514,737	13,267,048	13,369,188	16,119,748	13,783,709
Pupil transportation	8,207,415	7,583,571	8,058,736	7,699,160	7,327,944	7,381,244	7,381,051	7,480,370	7,744,954	7,805,827
Central services	6,881,644	5,931,084	5,225,630	4,408,867	4,005,120	6,359,471	3,968,632	3,024,626	2,747,030	2,345,319
Food service operations	8,674,113	8,832,085	8,736,594	8,549,371	8,186,305	8,158,682	8,322,305	8,347,011	8,341,059	7,814,820
Community service operations	12,560	12,560	12,560	12,560	12,560	15,502	14,102	14,278	14,291	15,041
Facilities acquisition and construction	6,533,070	6,308,611	22,745,526	23,976,355	7,799,703	7,390,217	12,579,474	15,124,088	11,151,735	6,560,547
<b>Debt service:</b>										
Principal retirement	11,535,000	11,320,000	11,075,000	9,405,000	9,230,000	8,375,000	6,295,558	6,158,958	5,973,393	9,868,554
Interest and bank charges	3,069,326	3,663,937	4,222,379	4,109,994	4,335,816	4,155,910	4,250,413	4,518,251	3,868,579	4,093,984
Appropriations to type 1 charter schools	8,974,502	9,034,317	8,309,680	5,797,800	3,595,250	2,130,704				
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>176,921,010</b>	<b>182,498,404</b>	<b>196,951,007</b>	<b>191,232,474</b>	<b>165,778,152</b>	<b>164,812,021</b>	<b>165,223,732</b>	<b>171,073,435</b>	<b>166,307,039</b>	<b>159,297,869</b>
<b>Expenditures for capitalized assets contained within functional expenditure categories</b>										
	<b>\$ 5,811,408</b>	<b>\$ 5,926,455</b>	<b>\$ 23,098,659</b>	<b>\$ 24,385,321</b>	<b>\$ 7,453,112</b>	<b>\$ 8,004,441</b>	<b>\$ 14,827,825</b>	<b>\$ 12,906,120</b>	<b>\$ 10,266,939</b>	<b>\$ 7,131,886</b>
<b>Noncapital expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 171,109,602</b>	<b>\$ 176,571,949</b>	<b>\$ 173,852,348</b>	<b>\$ 166,847,153</b>	<b>\$ 158,325,040</b>	<b>\$ 156,807,580</b>	<b>\$ 150,395,907</b>	<b>\$ 158,167,315</b>	<b>\$ 156,040,100</b>	<b>\$ 152,165,983</b>
<b>Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures</b>	<b>8.54%</b>	<b>8.49%</b>	<b>8.80%</b>	<b>8.10%</b>	<b>8.57%</b>	<b>7.99%</b>	<b>7.01%</b>	<b>6.75%</b>	<b>6.31%</b>	<b>9.18%</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Governmental Funds Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 7

	(accrual basis of accounting) UNAUDITED									
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b><u>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures</u></b>	\$ (15,118,314)	\$ (6,065,254)	\$ (31,024,548)	\$ (26,742,038)	\$ (7,918,535)	\$ (9,899,379)	\$ (6,347,365)	\$ (11,547,051)	\$ (5,685,594)	\$ (5,803,183)
<b><u>Other financing sources (uses)</u></b>										
Transfers in (out)	\$ (1,999,998)				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales of fixed assets	(15,900)		13,270	18,772	4,900	9,361	606	1,567	64,620	11,251
Accrued interest and premiums on b			592,039	285,060	4,001,991	1,322,901				
Proceeds of bond sale			15,000,000	18,000,000	51,020,000	18,840,000			20,000,000	16,535,000
Proceeds of certificates of indebtedness										
Insurance proceeds from loss					14,162		66,968	661,219	150,000	92,425
Payments to refunded bond escrow			(15,401,547)		(40,101,022)					(125,900)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(2,015,898)</b>		<b>203,762</b>	<b>18,303,832</b>	<b>14,940,031</b>	<b>20,172,262</b>	<b>67,574</b>	<b>662,786</b>	<b>20,214,620</b>	<b>16,512,776</b>
<b><u>Net changes in fund balances</u></b>	<b>(17,134,212)</b>	<b>(6,065,254)</b>	<b>(30,820,786)</b>	<b>(8,438,206)</b>	<b>7,021,496</b>	<b>10,272,883</b>	<b>(6,279,791)</b>	<b>(10,884,265)</b>	<b>14,529,026</b>	<b>10,709,593</b>
<b><u>Fund balances at beginning of year</u></b>	<b>47,374,160</b>	<b>53,439,414</b>	<b>84,260,200</b>	<b>92,698,406</b>	<b>85,676,910</b>	<b>75,404,027</b>	<b>82,584,711</b>	<b>93,468,976</b>	<b>78,939,950</b>	<b>69,173,903</b>
Prior period change							(900,893)			(943,546)
<b><u>Fund balances at beginning as restated</u></b>	<b>47,374,160</b>	<b>53,439,414</b>	<b>84,260,200</b>	<b>92,698,406</b>	<b>85,676,910</b>	<b>75,404,027</b>	<b>81,683,818</b>	<b>93,468,976</b>	<b>78,939,950</b>	<b>68,230,357</b>
<b><u>Fund balances at end of year</u></b>	<b>\$ 30,239,948</b>	<b>\$ 47,374,160</b>	<b>\$ 53,439,414</b>	<b>\$ 84,260,200</b>	<b>\$ 92,698,406</b>	<b>\$ 85,676,910</b>	<b>\$ 75,404,027</b>	<b>\$ 82,584,711</b>	<b>\$ 93,468,976</b>	<b>\$ 78,939,950</b>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Assessed Value and Taxable Value of Property  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 8

UNAUDITED

ASSESSMENT YEAR	ASSESSED VALUE				LESS: EXEMPTIONS	TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	TOTAL DIRECT RATE/\$1000
	REAL ESTATE	PERSONAL & BUSINESS PROPERTY	PUBLIC SECTOR	TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE			
*2016	\$ 425,506,009	\$ 708,466,480	\$ 101,972,430	\$ 1,235,944,919	\$ 172,899,989	\$ 1,063,044,930	\$ 43.30
2015	406,025,509	683,537,820	94,340,230	1,183,903,559	169,836,694	1,014,066,865	43.30
2014	392,998,466	663,671,640	95,324,040	1,151,994,146	168,839,633	983,154,513	43.30
2013	384,093,391	588,069,180	92,078,260	1,064,240,831	168,068,663	896,172,168	43.30
*2012	367,318,309	513,543,230	93,326,040	974,187,579	167,126,266	807,061,313	43.30
2011	355,176,425	473,453,855	86,121,180	914,751,460	165,590,279	749,161,181	43.30
2010	346,619,585	472,057,695	81,495,410	900,172,690	166,191,819	733,980,871	43.30
2009	329,805,390	404,432,060	79,544,460	813,781,910	164,029,924	649,751,986	43.30
*2008	314,929,140	372,093,440	78,649,430	765,672,010	161,085,199	604,586,811	43.30
2007	268,866,120	313,241,480	76,323,390	658,430,990	149,912,982	508,518,008	43.30

\*Reassessment year

The assessor adds property to the ad valorem tax rolls by first determining the fair market value of the property as it becomes subject to ad valorem tax. The assessor then applies the appropriate assessed valuation percentage to property's fair market value to determine gross taxable value. The percentages are:

- 10% for land, and improvements for residential purposes
- 15% for electric cooperative properties, excluding land, and other property
- 25% for public service properties, excluding land, and other property

The homestead exemption of \$75,000 is then deducted from property subject to the exemption in determining the net assessed value.

Under the laws of the State of Louisiana, the assessor is required to re-appraise all property subject to ad valorem tax every four years.

Source: 2007-2015 Lafourche Parish Assessor's Office Report  
2016 Louisiana Tax Commission 2016 Annual Report

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (Tax Rates Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value for Parishwide Taxes Only)

Table 9

	UNAUDITED									
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
<b>Lafourche Parish Schools:</b>										
Constitutional Tax	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.63
Consolidated School District No. I Salary Supplement	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49
Consolidated School District No. I Maintenance	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49
Consolidated School District No. I Air Conditioning Maintenance	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49
Consolidated School District No. I Retirement Supplement	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00					
Consolidated School District No. I Safety	4.00	4.00								
Consolidated School District No. I Bonds	11.20	11.20	15.20	15.20	15.20	17.20	17.20	17.20	17.20	17.20
	<b>\$ 43.30</b>									
<b>Overlapping, Parishwide Taxes:</b>										
Assessment District	\$ 2.06	\$ 2.06	\$ 2.47	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.36	\$ 2.36	\$ 2.50
Council on Aging	1.91	2.00	1.98	1.98	1.98	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Drainage, Health, Library	5.12	5.35	5.35	5.35	5.35	5.41	5.41	5.41	4.89	5.17
Health Unit	0.82	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.82
Juvenile Justice	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20	3.20
Law Enforcement District	10.37	10.37	10.37	10.37	10.37	10.37	10.37	10.37	10.37	10.37
Library	5.10	5.34	5.34	5.34	5.34	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.71
Parish Drainage	3.34	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.30	3.34	3.34	3.34	3.16	3.34
Parish Recreation	1.65	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.56	1.65
Public Buildings	2.49	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.32	2.35	2.35	2.35	2.35	2.49
	<b>\$ 36.06</b>	<b>\$ 36.24</b>	<b>\$ 36.63</b>	<b>\$ 36.66</b>	<b>\$ 36.66</b>	<b>\$ 36.90</b>	<b>\$ 36.90</b>	<b>\$ 36.76</b>	<b>\$ 36.06</b>	<b>\$ 35.25</b>
<b>Total Direct and Overlapping</b>	<b>\$ 79.36</b>	<b>\$ 79.54</b>	<b>\$ 79.93</b>	<b>\$ 79.96</b>	<b>\$ 79.96</b>	<b>\$ 80.20</b>	<b>\$ 80.20</b>	<b>\$ 80.06</b>	<b>\$ 79.36</b>	<b>\$ 78.55</b>

Source: Lafourche Parish Assessor's Office

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Property Tax Levies and Collections  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 10

UNAUDITED

YEAR	TOTAL TAX LEVY	CURRENT TAX COLLECTIONS	PERCENT OF TAX COLLECTED TO LEVY	COLLECTIONS IN SUBSEQUENT YEARS	TOTAL TAX COLLECTIONS	PERCENT OF TAX COLLECTED TO LEVY	SHERIFF 1% COLLECTIONS	TOTAL REVENUE
2017	\$ 46,029,845	\$ 43,271,911	94.0%	\$ 98,135	\$ 43,370,046	94.2%	\$ 1,334,857	\$ 44,704,903
2016	43,909,095	42,646,272	97.1%	831,713	43,477,985	99.0%	1,287,064	44,765,049
2015	42,570,590	41,776,119	98.1%	98,853	41,874,972	98.4%	1,250,151	43,125,123
2014	38,804,255	38,092,706	98.2%	31,729	38,124,435	98.2%	1,133,144	39,257,579
2013	34,945,755	33,591,563	96.1%	38,492	33,630,055	96.2%	1,028,755	34,658,810
2012	32,438,679	31,635,390	97.5%	121,327	31,756,717	97.9%	959,037	32,715,754
2011	31,781,372	30,573,799	96.2%	76,099	30,649,898	96.4%	925,192	31,575,090
2010	28,134,260	27,651,583	98.3%	134,320	27,785,903	98.8%	812,579	28,598,482
2009	26,178,609	25,786,974	98.5%	63,312	25,850,286	98.7%	761,326	26,611,612
2008	22,018,830	21,603,435	98.1%	38,815	21,642,250	98.3%	635,957	22,278,207

Source: Lafourche Parish Assessor's Office

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Principal Property Tax Payers  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Table 11

UNAUDITED

TAXPAYER	TYPE OF BUSINESS	2016		2007	
		TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	% OF TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE	% OF TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE
Nautical Solutions, LLC	Marine Contractors	27,423,080	2.3%		
Chevron/Texaco Exploration	Oil and Gas	23,502,630	2.0%	8,185,070	1.2%
Gulf Mark Americas, Inc.	Oil and Gas Contractors	18,149,580	1.5%		
Motiva Enterprises, LLC	Refining/Distribution	16,067,900	1.4%		
Legacy Leader, LLC	Marine Contractors	15,965,040	1.3%		
Halliburton Energy Services	Oil and Gas Contractors	14,667,690	1.2%		
Locap, Inc.	Pipeline				
Offshore Service Vessel	Marine Contractors			19,349,550	2.9%
Mars Oil Pipeline Company	Pipeline	13,942,030	1.2%	13,216,380	2.0%
Loop, LLC	Pipeline	17,565,990	1.5%	13,061,320	2.0%
Seacor Offshore, LLC	Marine Contractors			10,587,250	1.6%
Hornbeck Offshore Service	Marine Contractors	\$ 40,154,480	3.4%	\$ 10,504,320	1.6%
Alpha Marines Services, LLC	Marine Contractors			9,907,630	1.5%
Entergy Louisiana, LLC	Electrical Utility			9,127,360	1.4%
Candies, Otto LLC	Marine Contractors	17,023,040	1.4%	8,569,640	1.3%
Nautical Ventures, LLC	Marine Contractors			8,265,600	1.3%
Edison Chouest Offshore Inc.	Marine Contractors			-	0.0%
		<u>\$ 204,461,460</u>	<u>17.3%</u>	<u>\$ 110,774,120</u>	<u>16.8%</u>
<b>Total Assessed Values</b>		<u>\$ 1,183,903,559</u>		<u>\$ 658,430,990</u>	

Source: Lafourche Parish Assessor's Office

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding and Legal Debt Margin  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 12

UNAUDITED

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
General obligation bonds (gross)	\$ 78,030,000	\$ 89,230,000	\$ 100,240,000	\$ 110,730,000	\$ 101,880,000	\$ 97,165,000	\$ 86,490,000	\$ 92,585,000	\$ 98,490,000	\$ 84,235,000
Less: Amounts set aside to repay general debt	<u>15,048,983</u>	<u>18,322,337</u>	<u>21,778,354</u>	<u>22,139,298</u>	<u>21,880,402</u>	<u>26,306,334</u>	<u>24,510,961</u>	<u>23,525,442</u>	<u>23,036,066</u>	<u>22,288,437</u>
Net Bonded Debt	<u>\$ 62,981,017</u>	<u>\$ 70,907,663</u>	<u>\$ 78,461,646</u>	<u>\$ 88,590,702</u>	<u>\$ 79,999,598</u>	<u>\$ 70,858,666</u>	<u>\$ 61,979,039</u>	<u>\$ 69,059,558</u>	<u>\$ 75,453,934</u>	<u>\$ 61,946,563</u>
Total assessed property value (B)	\$ 1,235,944,919	\$ 1,183,903,559	\$ 1,151,994,146	\$ 1,064,210,831	\$ 974,187,579	\$ 914,751,460	\$ 900,172,690	\$ 813,781,910	\$ 765,672,010	\$ 658,430,990
Percentage of total assessed property value	5.10%	5.99%	6.81%	8.32%	8.21%	7.75%	6.89%	8.49%	9.85%	9.41%
Population	C)	98,305	98,325	97,875	97,155	97,035	96,980	96,680	96,080	95,603
Net bonded debt per capita (A)	C)	\$ 721.30	\$ 797.98	\$ 905.14	\$ 823.42	\$ 730.24	\$ 639.09	\$ 714.31	\$ 785.32	\$ 647.96
Percentage of personal income per capita (A)	C)	1.65%	1.74%	1.90%	1.83%	1.69%	1.59%	1.77%	1.96%	1.54%
Personal Income (in thousands) (A)	C)	\$ 4,300,995	\$ 4,512,988	\$ 4,650,915	\$ 4,368,989	\$ 4,186,741	\$ 3,891,944	\$ 3,905,001	\$ 3,840,620	\$ 4,013,413
Legal debt limit	\$ 617,972,460	\$ 591,951,780	\$ 575,997,073	\$ 532,105,416	\$ 487,093,790	\$ 457,375,730	\$ 450,086,345	\$ 406,890,955	\$ 382,836,005	\$ 329,215,495
Total net debt applicable to debt limit	<u>62,981,017</u>	<u>70,907,663</u>	<u>78,461,646</u>	<u>88,590,702</u>	<u>79,999,598</u>	<u>70,858,666</u>	<u>61,979,039</u>	<u>69,059,558</u>	<u>75,453,934</u>	<u>61,946,563</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 554,991,443</u>	<u>\$ 521,044,117</u>	<u>\$ 497,535,427</u>	<u>\$ 443,514,714</u>	<u>\$ 407,094,192</u>	<u>\$ 386,517,064</u>	<u>\$ 388,107,306</u>	<u>\$ 337,831,397</u>	<u>\$ 307,382,071</u>	<u>\$ 267,268,932</u>
Total net debt applicable as a percentage of the debt limit	10.19%	11.98%	13.62%	16.65%	15.03%	15.49%	13.77%	24.25%	28.16%	26.88%

Notes:

A) See Demographics and Personal Income Table 13

B) Source: Lafourche Parish Assessor's Office

C) Information Unavailable

Lafourche Parish School Board  
Demographics and Economic Statistics  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
UNAUDITED

Table 13

YEAR	EDUCATION ATTAINMENT, 25 YEARS AND OLDER							UNEMPLOYMENT RATE % (D)
	POPULATION (A)	PERSONAL INCOME (IN THOUSANDS) (A)	PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME (A)	MEDIAN AGE (B)	HIGH SCHOOL	4 OR MORE	SCHOOL ENROLLMENT (C)	
					GRADUATES OR HIGHER (B)	YEARS OF COLLEGE (B)		
2017	E)	E)	E)				14,756	5.80
2016	98,305	4,300,995	43,752				14,810	7.20
2015	98,325	4,512,988	45,899				14,875	5.80
2014	97,875	4,650,915	47,519				14,787	5.20
2013	97,155	4,368,989	44,969				14,737	6.10
2012	97,035	4,186,741	43,147				14,495	6.40
2011	96,980	3,891,944	40,131				14,551	6.80
2010	96,680	3,905,001	40,391	37	38,088	9,007	14,629	6.60
2009	96,080	3,840,620	39,973				14,822	5.40
2008	95,603	4,013,413	41,980				14,875	3.80

Notes:

- A) Population, Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income provided by the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics
- B) U.S. Census Bureau for Median Age and Educational Information only available every ten years
- C) Official student count as of October 1
- D) U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics rate as of the month of June for each year
- E) Information not available

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Principal Employers

June 30, 2017

Table 14

UNAUDITED

EMPLOYER NAME	INDUSTRY	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES
Thibodaux Regional Medical Center	Hospital	1,000-4,999
Nicholls State University	Schools - university	500-999
Bollinger Shipyards Inc.	Ship building and repairing	500-999
Walmart Supercenter	Department store	500-999
John Deere Thibodaux Inc.	Farm machinery/equipment	500-999
Crosby Tugs LLC	Boat Rental & Charter	500-999
C-Port	Oil field service	250-499
Lady of the Sea Medical Clinic	Hospital	250-499
Lafourche Parish Sheriff's Office	Public Safety	250-499
Oschner St Anne General Hospital	Hospital	250-499

**Source:** Louisiana Works, Department of Labor  
reprinted from the Lafourche Parish Government's 2016 CAFR

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Direct, Overlapping and Underlying Bonded Debt  
 June 30, 2017

Table 15

UNAUDITED			
NAME OF GOVERNMENT UNIT	OUTSTANDING BALANCE (1)	% ATTRIBUTABLE	SCHOOL BOARD'S SHARE OF DEBT
<b>Direct</b>			
Lafourche Parish School Board	\$ 78,030,000	100%	\$ 78,030,000
<b>Overlapping and Underlying (2)</b>			
Hospital Service District No. 1	3,400,000	100%	4,204,000
Fire Protection District No. 6	<u>1,100,000</u>	100%	<u>1,195,000</u>
	<u>\$ 82,530,000</u>		<u>\$ 83,429,000</u>

(1) Includes general obligation bonds funded by unlimited ad valorem taxes

(2) 2016 Audited Financial Reports retrieved from [https://www.la.la.gov/reports\\_data/Audit/ParishAudit/](https://www.la.la.gov/reports_data/Audit/ParishAudit/)

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Full-time-Equivalent Employees by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 16

*UNAUDITED*

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
<b>I. Regular Employees: CERTIFICATED</b>										
<b>A. Instructional:</b>										
Supervising Instructors			1	1		1	3	2	1	1
Classroom Teachers - Regular Programs	689	721	730	716	695	683	716	760	762	768
Classroom Teachers - Special Education	127	132	130	128	128	134	138	135	143	140
Classroom Teachers - Vocational Education	42	42	31	34	30	46	39	41	41	42
Classroom Teachers - Other Instructional Programs	24	22	5			39	44	46	46	47
Classroom Teachers- Special Programs	52	61	68	63	58	67	60	68	65	58
Classroom Teachers - Adult/Continuing Ed. Programs					3	5	5	12	8	7
Classroom Teachers - ROTC Instructors	6	5	6	7	5	6	5	5	6	6
Total Classroom Teachers	<u>940</u>	<u>983</u>	<u>970</u>	<u>948</u>	<u>919</u>	<u>980</u>	<u>1,007</u>	<u>1,067</u>	<u>1,071</u>	<u>1,068</u>
Therapist/Specialist/Counselor - Instructional Programs							3	2	2	1
Sabbatical Leave - Instructional Programs										
Total Certificated - Instructional Programs	<u>940</u>	<u>983</u>	<u>971</u>	<u>949</u>	<u>919</u>	<u>981</u>	<u>1,013</u>	<u>1,071</u>	<u>1,074</u>	<u>1,070</u>
<b>B. Instructional Support:</b>										
Supervisors - Instructional Support Functions	25	24	23	24	19	12	18	16	11	10
Librarians/Media-based Teachers/Staff Instructors - Instr. Spt.	34	34	35	40	31	49	61	66	66	62
Therapist/Specialist/Counselor - Instructional Support Functions	133	135	137	132	129	133	130	133	127	126
Sabbatical Leave - Instructional Support Functions								2		
Total Certificated - Instructional Support	<u>192</u>	<u>193</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>196</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>193</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>217</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>198</u>
<b>C. Support Services:</b>										
Superintendents	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant/Associate/Deputy Superintendents									1	1
School Principals	30	29	30	29	28	28	28	28	28	28
School Assistant Principals	31	31	31	30	29	29	31	31	32	32

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Full-time-Equivalent Employees by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 16

*UNAUDITED*

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Other School Administrators	1	1		1						
Non-Classroom Teachers - Support Services										
Sabbatical Leave - Support Services										
Total Certificated - Support Services	<u>63</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>62</u>
<b>Total Certificated</b>	<b>1,195</b>	<b>1,238</b>	<b>1,228</b>	<b>1,206</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>1,232</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>1,348</b>	<b>1,340</b>	<b>1,330</b>
<b>II. Regular Employees: NON-CERTIFICATED</b>										
<b>A. Instructional:</b>										
Aide - Instructional Programs	<u>293</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>293</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>311</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>337</u>	<u>328</u>
Total Non-Certificated - Instructional Programs	<u>293</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>293</u>	<u>286</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>311</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>337</u>	<u>328</u>
<b>B. Instructional Support:</b>										
Supervisors - Instructional Support Functions										
Therapist/Specialist/Counselor - Instructional Support Functions								3		
Clerical/Secretarial - Instructional Support Functions	14	14	14	14	14	11	17	12	16	19
Aide - Instructional Support Functions						1				
Service Worker - Instructional Support Functions										
Skilled Craftsman - Instructional Support Functions										
Degreed Professional - Instructional Support Functions	22	22	20	20	21	19	19	28		
Other Personnel - Instructional Support Functions	<u>16</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>34</u>
Total Non-Certificated - Instructional Support	<u>52</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>56</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>53</u>
<b>C. Support Services:</b>										
Supervisors/Managers/Administrators - Support Services	44	44	43	41	48	41	37	42	43	39
Clerical/Secretarial - Support Services	90	88	88	81	80	96	91	135	121	79
Aide - Support Services	14	12	14	14	13	14	14	15	15	13
Service Worker - Support Services	352	359	353	337	334	376	384	402	418	350
Skilled Craftsman - Support Services	27	29	29	30	31	34	39	42	43	37
Degreed Professional - Support Services	16	16	16	15	17	14	13	13	14	11
Other Personnel - Support Services	<u>26</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>9</u>

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Full-time-Equivalent Employees by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 16

*UNAUDITED*

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Total Non-Certificated - Support Services	569	575	569	546	552	611	613	684	687	538
<b>Total Non-Certificated</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>1,110</b>	<b>1,075</b>	<b>919</b>
<b>Total Regular Employees (Certificated and Non-Certificated)</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>2,174</b>	<b>2,167</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>2,056</b>	<b>2,208</b>	<b>2,281</b>	<b>2,458</b>	<b>2,415</b>	<b>2,249</b>

Note: Employee count as of October 1

Completed

Lafourche Parish School Board  
 Operating Statistics  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 17

UNAUDITED

YEAR	SCHOOL ENROLLMENT	OPERATING EXPENDITURES	COST		TEACHING STAFF	PUPIL-TEACHER RATIO	PERCENTAGE OF STUDENTS RECEIVING
			PER PUPIL	PERCENTAGE CHANGE			FREE OR REDUCED MEALS
2017	13,639	\$ 156,505,276	\$ 11,475	-3.1%	940	14.5	63.8%
2016	13,639	161,588,012	11,847	3.3%	983	13.9	62.1%
2015	13,818	158,554,969	11,475	4.6%	970	14.2	59.2%
2014	13,973	153,332,159	10,973	6.3%	948	14.7	58.6%
2013	14,021	144,759,224	10,324	0.6%	919	15.3	58.4%
2012	14,054	139,849,936	10,266	6.8%	980	14.3	58.2%
2011	14,551	139,849,936	9,611	-4.7%	1,007	14.4	56.3%
2010	14,629	147,490,106	10,082	2.2%	1,067	13.7	56.0%
2009	14,822	146,198,128	9,864	6.2%	1,071	13.8	55.2%
2008	14,875	138,203,445	9,291	9.6%	1,068	13.9	55.0%

Note: School enrollment as of October 1 for non-charter schools  
 Teaching staff as of October 1  
 Free and reduced count as of October 1  
 Operating expenditures equal total expenditures, governmental funds less debt service and capital outlay expenditures

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Capital Asset Information

Table 18

UNAUDITED

Schools	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Elementary School</b>										
Buildings	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
Square Feet	885,514	759,682	759,682	759,682	759,682	759,682	759,682	759,682	759,682	740,894
Bayou Blue	752	694	716	741	777	756	753	913	887	811
Bayou Boeuf	286	291	307	320	330	317	212	209	213	219
Chackbay	358	362	347	345	335	314	492	471	455	441
Cut Off	484	515	538	533	523	514	506	499	537	526
Galliano	442	445	440	450	453	446	435	432	421	433
Golden Meadow Lower	243	273	320	294	302	293	284	267	289	301
Golden Meadow Upper	225	213	202	212	222	206	223	204	202	213
W.S. Lafargue	480	468	524	535	552	540	635	604	593	557
North Larose	292	300	309	383	380	386	390	397	414	406
South Larose	367	362	374	301	297	319	333	298	299	304
Lockport Lower	482	475	455	464	471	460	429	438	432	403
Lockport Upper	378	375	354	335	334	315	317	323	357	348
Raceland Lower	433	455	483	462	447	444	453	463	472	483
Raceland Upper	346	326	335	345	329	321	356	380	398	372
St. Charles	204	240	233	252	258	281	294	259	253	258
South Thibodaux	455	598	626	603	594	568	642	626	649	607
Thibodaux	626	532	544	569	543	539	606	602	624	596
<b>Enrollment</b>	<b>6,853</b>	<b>6,924</b>	<b>7,107</b>	<b>7,144</b>	<b>7,147</b>	<b>7,019</b>	<b>7,360</b>	<b>7,385</b>	<b>7,495</b>	<b>7,278</b>
<b>Middle School</b>										
Buildings	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Square Feet	537,226	512,783	512,783	512,783	512,783	512,783	512,783	512,783	512,783	512,783
East Thibodaux	301	331	346	370	355	365	327	385	411	418
Golden Meadow	364	347	323	367	372	398	396	446	457	470

Continued

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Capital Asset Information

Table 18

UNAUDITED

Schools	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Bayou Blue	447	457	472	469	475	471	485	353	335	319
Larose Cut Off	493	478	468	504	481	516	500	500	512	532
Lockport	362	349	328	335	318	346	324	328	348	352
Raceland	345	345	320	328	332	358	339	352	327	385
Sixth Ward	257	251	237	257	278	272	282	307	302	305
West Thibodaux	431	442	443	459	452	485	447	469	444	490
<b>Enrollment</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>2,937</b>	<b>3,089</b>	<b>3,063</b>	<b>3,211</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>3,140</b>	<b>3,136</b>	<b>3,271</b>
<b>High School</b>										
Buildings	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Square Feet	935,662	843,215	843,215	843,215	843,215	843,215	843,215	843,215	843,215	844,323
South Lafourche	991	1,010	1,072	1,076	1,153	1,133	1,160	1,203	1,222	1,295
Central Lafourche	1,290	1,300	1,307	1,259	1,165	1,167	1,302	1,296	1,345	1,407
Thibodaux	1,380	1,305	1,310	1,328	1,356	1,375	1,505	1,478	1,585	1,586
<b>Enrollment</b>	<b>3,661</b>	<b>3,615</b>	<b>3,689</b>	<b>3,663</b>	<b>3,674</b>	<b>3,675</b>	<b>3,967</b>	<b>3,977</b>	<b>4,152</b>	<b>4,288</b>
<b>Alternative Schools</b>										
Buildings	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Square Feet	41,001	40,606	40,606	40,606	40,606	40,606	40,606	40,606	40,606	40,606
<b>Administrative &amp; Warehouse</b>										
Buildings	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9
Square Feet	137,342	107,178	107,178	107,178	107,178	107,178	107,178	107,178	107,178	87,682

Completed

**Independent Accountants' Report  
On Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures**

To the Members of the Lafourche Parish School Board  
and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor

We have performed the procedures included in the *Louisiana Governmental Audit Guide* and enumerated below, which were agreed to by the management of Lafourche Parish School Board (School Board) and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor (the specified parties) on the performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements of the School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017; and to determine whether the specified schedules are free of obvious errors and omissions as provided by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (BESE) Bulletin, in compliance with Louisiana Revised Statute 24:514 I. Management of the School Board is responsible for its performance and statistical data. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the specified parties. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures enumerated below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose

Our procedures and findings relate to the accompanying schedules of supplemental information and are as follows:

*General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources (Schedule 1)*

*Procedure #1:*

We selected a random sample of 25 transactions and review supporting documentation to determine if the sampled expenditures/revenues are classified correctly and are reported in the proper amounts among the following amounts reported on the schedule:

- Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures,
- Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures,
- Total Local Taxation Revenue,
- Total Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property,
- Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes,
- Nonpublic Textbook Revenue, and
- Nonpublic Transportation Revenue.

Results of Procedure # 1:

In performing the testing on the sample of expenditures/revenues, we noted no transactions that were inappropriately classified or were recorded at an inappropriate amount.

Education Levels of Public School Staff (Schedule 2)

Procedure # 2

We reconciled the total number of full-time classroom teachers per the schedule “Experience of Public Principals and Full-time Classroom Teachers” (Schedule 4) to the combined total number of full-time classroom teachers per this schedule.

Results of Procedure # 2:

No differences were noted between the number of full-time classroom teachers per schedule 4 and schedule 2.

Procedure # 3

We reconciled the combined total of principals and assistant principals per the schedule “Experience of Public Principals and Full-time Classroom Teachers” (Schedule 4) to the combined total of principals and assistant principals per this schedule.

Results of Procedure # 3

No differences were noted between the number of principals and assistant principals per schedule 4 and schedule 2.

Procedure # 4

We obtained a list of full-time teachers, principals, and assistant principals by classification as of October 1st and as reported on the schedule. We traced a random sample of 25 teachers to the individual’s personnel file and determine if the individual’s education level was properly classified on the schedule.

Results of Procedure # 4:

No differences were noted between the education levels of the full-time teachers, principals, and assistant principals per schedule 2 and the personnel files.

Number and Type of Public Schools (Schedule 3)

Procedure # 5

We obtained a list of schools by type as reported on the schedule. We compared the list to the schools and grade levels as reported on the Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies (CFDA 84.010) application and/or the National School Lunch Program (CFDA 10.555) application.

Results of Procedure # 5:

No differences were noted between the number of elementary schools per schedule 3 and the National School Lunch Program application.

*Experience of Public Principals, Assistant Principals, and Full-time Classroom Teachers (Schedule 4)*

*Procedure #6*

We obtained a list of full-time teachers, principals, and assistant principals by classification as of October 1 and as reported on the schedule and traced the same sample used in procedure 4 to the individual's personnel file and determine if the individual's experience was properly classified on the schedule.

*Results of Procedure # 6:*

In our sample of 25 employees, we noted no discrepancies existed between the personnel files and the amounts reported on Schedule 4.

*Public School Staff Data: Average Salaries (Schedule 5)*

*Procedure # 7*

We obtained a list of all classroom teachers including their base salary, extra compensation, and ROTC or rehired retiree status as well as full-time equivalent as reported on the schedule and traced a random sample of 25 teachers to the individual's personnel file and determined if the individual's salary, extra compensation, and the full-time equivalents were properly included on the schedule.

*Results of Procedure # 7:*

We noted no differences between salary amounts and the level of compensation that would be appropriate for the education and experience level per the district wide salary schedule.

*Procedure # 8*

We recalculated the average salaries and full-time equivalents reported in the schedule.

*Results of Procedure # 8:*

We noted no differences between the averages reported on the schedule and our calculations.

*Class Size Characteristics (Schedule 6)*

*Procedure # 9*

We obtained a list of classes by school, school type, and class size as reported on the schedule and reconciled school type classifications to Schedule 3 data, as obtained in procedure 5. We then traced a random sample of 10 classes to the October 1st roll books for those classes and determined if the class was properly classified on the schedule.

*Results of Procedure # 9*

In our sample of 10 classes, no discrepancies in the class size classifications were noted.

*Louisiana Educational Assessment Program (LEAP) for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (Schedule 7)*

*Procedure # 10*

We obtained test scores as provided by the testing authority and reconcile scores as reported by the testing authority to scores reported in the schedule by Lafourche Parish School Board.

*Results of Procedure # 10:*

No differences were noted.

*The Graduation Exit Examination (GEE) for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century (Schedule 8)*

This testing is no longer administered by the state.

*The IOWA and iLEAP Tests (Schedule 9)*

*Procedure # 12*

We obtained test scores as provided by the testing authority and reconciled scores as reported by the testing authority to scores reported in the schedule by Lafourche Parish School Board.

*Results of Procedure # 12*

No differences were noted.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was performed in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and the standards applicable to attestation engagements contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the United States Comptroller General. We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination or review, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on the performance and statistical data. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of testing performed on the performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements of the School Board, as required by Louisiana Revised Statute 24:514 I, and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on control or compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Louisiana Legislative Auditor as a public document.

*Postlethwaite & Netterville*

Baton Rouge, Louisiana  
December 29, 2017

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**Thibodaux, Louisiana**

**Schedules Required by State Law (R.S. 24:514 - Performance Measurement Data)**

**As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**Schedule 1 - General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources**

This schedule includes general fund instructional and equipment expenditures. It also contains local taxation revenue, earnings on investments, revenue in lieu of taxes, and nonpublic textbook and transportation revenue. This data is used either in the Minimum Foundation Program (MFP) formula or is presented annually in the MFP 70% Expenditure Requirement Report.

**Schedule 2 - Education Levels of Public School Staff**

This schedule includes the certificated and uncertificated number and percentage of full-time classroom teachers and the number and percentage of principals and assistant principal's with less than a Bachelor's; Master's; Master's +30; Specialist in Education; and Ph. D or Ed. D. degrees. This data is currently reported to the Legislature in the Annual Financial and Statistical Report (AFSR).

**Schedule 3 - Number and Type of Public Schools**

This schedule includes the number of elementary, middle/junior high, secondary and combination schools in operation during the fiscal year. This data is currently reported to the Legislature in the Annual Financial Statistical Report (AFSR).

**Schedule 4 - Experience of Public Principals, Assistant Principals, and Full-time Classroom Teachers**

This schedule includes the number of years of experience in teaching for assistant principals, principals, and full-time classroom teachers. This data is currently reported to the Legislature in the Annual Financial and Statistical Report (AFSR).

**Schedule 5 - Public School Staff Data: Average Salaries**

This schedule includes average classroom teacher's salary using full-time equivalents, including and excluding ROTC and rehired retiree teachers. This data is currently reported to the Legislature in the Annual Financial and Statistical Report (AFSR).

**Schedule 6 - Class Size Characteristics**

This schedule includes the percent and number of classes with student enrollment in the following ranges: 1-20, 21-26, 27-33, and 34+ students. This data is currently reported to the legislature in the Annual School Report (ASR).

### **Schedule 7 - Louisiana Educational Assessment Program (LEAP)**

This schedule represents student performance testing data and includes summary scores by district for grades 4 and 8 in each category tested. Scores are reported as Advanced, Mastery, Basic, Approaching Basic, and Unsatisfactory. This schedule includes three years of data.

### **Schedule 8 - The Graduation Exit Exam**

The Graduation Exit Examination (GEE) is no longer administered. This schedule is no longer applicable.

### **Schedule 9 - The *i*LEAP Tests**

This schedule represents student performance testing data and includes a summary score for grades 3, 5, 6, 7 and 9 for each district. The summary score reported is the National Percentile Rank showing relative position or rank as compared to a large, representative sample of students in the same grade from the entire nation. This schedule includes three years of data.

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT DATA**

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Thibodaux, Louisiana**

**Schedule 1**

**General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures  
and Certain Local Revenue Sources  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017**

---

**General Fund Instructional and Equipment Expenditures**

General Fund Instructional Expenditures:

Teacher and Student Interaction Activities:

Classroom Teacher Salaries	\$41,109,765	
Other Instructional Staff Salaries	\$5,030,889	
Instructional Staff Employee Benefits	\$19,941,900	
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	\$212,694	
Instructional Materials and Supplies	\$471,643	
Instructional Equipment	\$0	
Total Teacher and Student Interaction Activities		\$66,766,891

Other Instructional Activities \$1,029,943

Pupil Support Services	\$10,133,784	
Less: Equipment for Pupil Support Services	\$0	
Net Pupil Support Services		\$10,133,784

Instructional Staff Services	\$3,459,755	
Less: Equipment for Instructional Staff Services	\$0	
Net Instructional Staff Services		\$3,459,755

School Administration	\$8,223,060	
Less: Equipment for School Administration	\$0	
Net School Administration		\$8,223,060

    Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures (Total of Column B) \$89,613,434

Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures (Object 730; Function Series 1000-4000) \$435,180

**Certain Local Revenue Sources**

Local Taxation Revenue:

Constitutional Ad Valorem Taxes	\$3,635,872
Renewable Ad Valorem Tax	\$28,520,048
Debt Service Ad Valorem Tax	\$11,214,126
Up to 1% of Collections by the Sheriff on Taxes Other than School Taxes	\$1,334,857
Sales and Use Taxes - Gross	\$27,452,014
Total Local Taxation Revenue	<u>\$72,156,917</u>

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**Thibodaux, Louisiana**

**Schedule 1**

**General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures  
and Certain Local Revenue Sources  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017**

---

Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property:

Earnings from 16th Section Property	\$285,348
Earnings from Other Real Property	<u>\$0</u>
Total Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property	<u><u>\$285,348</u></u>

State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes:

Revenue Sharing - Constitutional Tax	\$150,422
Revenue Sharing - Other Taxes	\$268,816
Revenue Sharing - Excess Portion	\$0
Other Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	<u>\$0</u>
Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	<u><u>\$419,237</u></u>

Nonpublic Textbook Revenue	<u><u>\$68,229</u></u>
Nonpublic Transportation Revenue	<u><u>\$0</u></u>

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Thibodaux, Louisiana

**Schedule 2**

Educational Levels of Public School Staff  
 As of October 1, 2016

---

Category	Full-time Classroom Teachers				Principals and Assistant Principals			
	Certificated		Uncertificated		Certificate		Uncertificated	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Less than a Bachelor's Degree	9	0.98%	1	5.88%	0	0.00%	0	0%
Bachelor's Degree	644	70.08%	11	64.71%	0	0.00%	0	0%
Master's Degree	223	24.27%	5	29.41%	37	60.66%	0	0%
Master's Degree +30	40	4.35%	0	0.00%	21	34.43%	0	0%
Specialist in Education	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	1	1.64%	0	0%
Ph. D. or Ed. D.	3	0.33%	0	0.00%	2	3.28%	0	0%
Total	919	100%	17	100%	61	100%	0	100%

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

**Schedule 3**

Number and Type of Public Schools  
For the Year Ending June 30, 2017

---

Type	Number
Elementary	18
Middle/Jr. High	8
Secondary	3
Combination	2
Total	31

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

**Schedule 4**

Experience of Public Principals and Full-time Classroom Teachers  
As of June 30, 2017

---

Type	0-1 Yr.	2-3 Yrs.	4-10 Yrs.	11-14 Yrs.	15-19 Yrs.	20-24 Yrs.	25+ Yrs.	Number
Assistant Principals	0	0	1	2	14	7	6	30
Principals	0	0	0	3	4	14	10	31
Classroom teachers	84	95	251	110	181	107	108	936
Total	84	95	252	115	199	128	124	997

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Thibodaux, Louisiana

**Schedule 5**

Public School Staff Data  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	All Classroom Teachers	Classroom Teachers Excluding ROTC and Rehired Retirees
Average Classroom Teacher's Salary Including Extra Compensation	\$ 46,883	\$ 46,758
Average Classroom Teacher's Salary Excluding Extra Compensation	\$ 46,091	\$ 45,954
Number of Teacher Full-time Equivalent (FTEs) used in Computation of Average Salaries	940	924

**Note:** Figures reported include all sources of funding (i.e., federal, state, and local) but exclude employee benefits. Generally, retired teachers rehired to teach receive less compensation than non-retired teachers and ROTC teachers receive more compensation because of a federal supplement. Therefore, these teachers are excluded from the computation in the last column. This schedule excludes day-to-day substitutes and temporary employees.

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 Thibodaux, Louisiana

**Schedule 6**

Class Size Characteristics  
 As of June 30, 2017

Category	Class Size Range							
	1-20		21-26		27-33		34 or more	
	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number
Elementary	43.8%	886	53.9%	1,091	2.4%	48	0.0%	0
Elementary Activity Classes	39.1%	106	55.0%	149	4.1%	11	1.8%	5
Middle/Jr. High	44.0%	372	45.6%	385	10.4%	88	0.0%	0
Middle/Jr. High Activity Classes	43.5%	74	22.9%	39	23.5%	40	10.0%	17
High	49.1%	609	28.5%	353	22.3%	277	0.1%	1
High Activity Classes	79.7%	212	9.4%	25	6.4%	17	4.5%	12
Combination	60.4%	55	1.1%	1	8.8%	8	29.7%	27
Combination Activity Classes	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	100.0%	1
Other	87.5%	98	7.1%	8	5.4%	6	0.0%	0
Other Activity Classes	100.0%	9	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

**Schedule 7**

Louisiana Educational Assessment program (LEAP) for the 21st Century  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

District Achievement	English Language Arts						Mathematics						Science						Social Studies					
	2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015	
Level Results	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
<b>Grade 4</b>																								
Advanced	11%	123	8%	79	2%	26	5%	60	5%	57	2%	22	5%	60	5%	52	5%	53	5%	58	N/A	N/A	2%	19
Mastery	42%	486	41%	432	42%	455	37%	436	37%	387	36%	385	20%	237	22%	235	22%	233	24%	277	N/A	N/A	17%	183
Basic	26%	308	31%	328	35%	384	31%	357	33%	347	31%	336	50%	578	52%	543	49%	529	28%	324	N/A	N/A	53%	575
Approaching Basic	15%	175	16%	172	16%	174	23%	270	22%	230	27%	290	20%	228	18%	186	19%	207	28%	327	N/A	N/A	18%	197
Unsatisfactory	6%	72	4%	42	4%	43	4%	42	3%	32	5%	49	5%	56	4%	37	5%	56	15%	177	N/A	N/A	10%	104
Total	100%	1,164	100%	1,053	100%	1,082	100%	1,165	100%	1,053	100%	1,082	100%	1,159	100%	1,053	100%	1,078	100%	1,163	N/A	N/A	100%	1,078

District Achievement	English Language Arts						Mathematics						Science						Social Studies					
	2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015	
Level Results	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
<b>Grade 8</b>																								
Advanced	11%	114	10%	100	3%	27	4%	36	3%	32	3%	29	5%	51	3%	27	3%	31	15%	149	N/A	N/A	1%	13
Mastery	39%	401	50%	516	39%	372	29%	291	32%	331	36%	343	23%	237	23%	235	17%	161	27%	272	N/A	N/A	12%	115
Basic	26%	268	27%	278	33%	316	24%	241	34%	349	28%	263	41%	418	46%	462	45%	426	26%	263	N/A	N/A	49%	462
Approaching Basic	16%	164	11%	111	18%	167	27%	273	21%	219	20%	193	22%	221	20%	206	22%	212	18%	186	N/A	N/A	22%	211
Unsatisfactory	7%	75	4%	37	7%	69	16%	157	10%	99	13%	122	9%	92	8%	81	12%	116	15%	149	N/A	N/A	15%	142
Total	100%	1,022	100%	1,042	100%	951	100%	998	100%	1,030	100%	950	100%	1,019	100%	1,011	100%	946	100%	1,019	N/A	N/A	100%	943

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Schedule 9

The *i*Leap Tests  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

*i*Leap Tests

District Achievement	English		English		English		Mathematics		Mathematics		Mathematics		Science		Science		Science		Social Studies		Social Studies		Social Studies	
	2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015	
Students	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
<b>Grade 3</b>																								
Advanced	8%	92	2%	29	2%	24	7%	89	7%	90	4%	43	6%	73	7%	85	6%	69	7%	88	N/A	N/A	3%	28
Mastery	43%	517	39%	476	42%	462	35%	418	38%	467	29%	320	23%	268	24%	289	21%	231	19%	228	N/A	N/A	20%	214
Basic	26%	308	27%	329	26%	284	28%	335	31%	371	31%	345	44%	527	45%	546	47%	521	28%	336	N/A	N/A	51%	558
Approaching Basic	15%	180	19%	232	19%	206	20%	234	17%	202	23%	259	20%	236	19%	226	18%	197	28%	340	N/A	N/A	16%	175
Unsatisfactory	8%	96	12%	149	12%	127	10%	119	7%	83	12%	137	7%	86	6%	68	7%	80	17%	201	N/A	N/A	11%	122
Total	100%	1,193	100%	1,215	100%	1,103	100%	1,195	100%	1,213	100%	1,104	100%	1,190	100%	1,214	100%	1,098	100%	1,193	N/A	N/A	100%	1,097

District Achievement	English		English		English		Mathematics		Mathematics		Mathematics		Science		Science		Science		Social Studies		Social Studies		Social Studies	
	2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015	
Students	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
<b>Grade 5</b>																								
Advanced	3%	30	3%	29	1%	10	4%	37	5%	56	3%	29	6%	63	5%	52	4%	46	3%	35	N/A	N/A	5%	57
Mastery	46%	477	43%	447	41%	430	26%	266	28%	288	24%	253	23%	238	23%	235	23%	241	19%	200	N/A	N/A	15%	157
Basic	30%	313	32%	337	34%	364	37%	377	35%	368	34%	363	45%	464	48%	494	48%	503	31%	321	N/A	N/A	54%	567
Approaching Basic	15%	158	16%	163	20%	214	25%	258	25%	256	32%	335	17%	174	18%	185	18%	188	26%	264	N/A	N/A	18%	192
Unsatisfactory	5%	53	6%	65	4%	41	9%	92	7%	71	7%	79	8%	85	7%	73	7%	79	20%	206	N/A	N/A	8%	82
Total	100%	1,031	100%	1,041	100%	1,059	100%	1,030	100%	1,039	100%	1,059	100%	1,024	100%	1,039	100%	1,057	100%	1,026	N/A	N/A	100%	1,055

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Schedule 9

The iLeap Tests  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

District Achievement Level Results	English		English		English		Mathematics		Mathematics		Mathematics		Science		Science		Science		Social Studies		Social Studies		Social Studies	
	2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015	
Students	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
<b>Grade 6</b>																								
Advanced	8%	82	7%	76	2%	26	4%	40	4%	47	3%	31	7%	77	6%	64	4%	39	14%	146	N/A	N/A	9%	95
Mastery	37%	387	39%	426	36%	381	31%	322	26%	284	25%	263	25%	264	24%	266	20%	205	20%	209	N/A	N/A	18%	192
Basic	30%	319	36%	392	38%	405	31%	325	34%	379	37%	387	42%	442	43%	478	49%	517	26%	274	N/A	N/A	44%	463
Approaching Basic	19%	205	15%	171	17%	180	27%	290	29%	321	28%	297	17%	179	21%	230	20%	213	24%	252	N/A	N/A	19%	201
Unsatisfactory	6%	60	4%	39	6%	64	7%	78	7%	73	7%	79	9%	91	6%	63	7%	74	16%	174	N/A	N/A	9%	97
Total	100%	1,053	100%	1,104	100%	1,056	100%	1,055	100%	1,104	100%	1,057	100%	1,053	100%	1,101	100%	1,048	100%	1,055	N/A	N/A	100%	1,048

District Achievement Level Results	English		English		English		Mathematics		Mathematics		Mathematics		Science		Science		Science		Social Studies		Social Studies		Social Studies	
	2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015		2017		2016		2015	
Students	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%	#
<b>Grade 7</b>																								
Advanced	15%	158	15%	151	4%	44	2%	23	2%	21	2%	19	11%	112	8%	80	5%	54	15%	161	N/A	N/A	7%	67
Mastery	35%	371	36%	368	37%	379	27%	283	24%	238	23%	236	30%	316	29%	298	28%	282	25%	266	N/A	N/A	23%	229
Basic	25%	266	28%	289	34%	344	39%	417	37%	372	41%	414	35%	372	37%	381	41%	417	25%	262	N/A	N/A	47%	472
Approaching Basic	17%	180	14%	146	17%	173	26%	271	31%	308	25%	255	17%	184	17%	172	17%	176	17%	183	N/A	N/A	16%	164
Unsatisfactory	8%	85	7%	72	8%	79	6%	66	7%	69	9%	92	7%	74	9%	95	8%	77	18%	188	N/A	N/A	7%	73
Total	100%	1,060	100%	1,026	100%	1,019	100%	1,060	100%	1,008	100%	1,016	100%	1,058	100%	1,026	100%	1,006	100%	1,060	N/A	N/A	100%	1,005

---

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**LOUISIANA LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR – STATEWIDE**  
**AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES REPORT**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Accountants' Report on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures	1
Schedule A: Agreed-Upon Procedures and Associated Findings	2 - 14
Management's Response and Corrective Action Plan	15



8550 United Plaza Blvd., Ste. 1001 – Baton Rouge, LA 70809  
225-922-4600 Phone – 225-922-4611 Fax – [pn CPA.com](http://pn CPA.com)

*A Professional Accounting Corporation*

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT  
ON APPLYING AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES

To the Members of the  
Lafourche Parish School Board and the  
Louisiana Legislative Auditor:

We have performed the procedures enumerated in Schedule A, which were agreed to by Lafourche Parish School Board (School Board) and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor (LLA) on the control and compliance (C/C) areas identified in the LLA's Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures (SAUPs) for the fiscal period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The School Board's management is responsible for those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and applicable standards of *Government Auditing Standards*. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the specified users of this report. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described in the attached Schedule A either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures we performed and the associated findings are summarized in the attached Schedule A, which is an integral part of this report.

We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination or review, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of testing performed on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs, and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on control or compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the LLA as a public document.

*Postlethwaite & Netterville*

Baton Rouge, Louisiana  
December 29, 2017

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS  
JUNE 30, 2017

Schedule A

The procedures performed and the results thereof are set forth below. The procedure is stated first, followed by the results of the procedure presented in italics. If the item being subjected to the procedures is positively identified or present, then the results will read “*no exception noted*”. If not, then a description of the exception ensues.

***Written Policies and Procedures***

---

1. Obtain the entity’s written policies and procedures and report whether those written policies and procedures address each of the following financial/business functions (or report that the entity does not have any written policies and procedures), as applicable:

- a) ***Budgeting***, including preparing, adopting, monitoring, and amending the budget.

*No exceptions noted.*

- b) ***Purchasing***, including (1) how purchases are initiated; (2) how vendors are added to the vendor list; (3) the preparation and approval process of purchase requisitions and purchase orders; (4) controls to ensure compliance with the public bid law; and (5) documentation required to be maintained for all bids and price quotes.

*The School Board’s written policy does not specifically address how vendors are added to the vendor list.*

- c) ***Disbursements***, including processing, reviewing, and approving

*No exceptions noted.*

- d) ***Receipts***, including receiving, recording, and preparing deposits

*No exceptions noted.*

- e) ***Payroll/Personnel***, including (1) payroll processing, and (2) reviewing and approving time and attendance records, including leave and overtime worked.

*The School Board’s policy does not specifically address reviewing and approving time and attendance records, including leave and overtime worked.*

- f) ***Contracting***, including (1) types of services requiring written contracts, (2) standard terms and conditions, (3) legal review, (4) approval process, and (5) monitoring process.

*The School Board’s policies do not specify (2) standard terms and conditions, (3) legal review, or (5) the monitoring process.*

- g) ***Credit Cards (and debit cards, fuel cards, P-Cards, if applicable)***, including (1) how cards are to be controlled, (2) allowable business uses, (3) documentation requirements, (4) required approvers, and (5) monitoring card usage.

*No exceptions noted.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS  
JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

- h) **Travel and expense reimbursement**, including (1) allowable expenses, (2) dollar thresholds by category of expense, (3) documentation requirements, and (4) required approvers.

*No exceptions noted.*

- i) **Ethics**, including (1) the prohibitions as defined in Louisiana Revised Statute 42:1111-1121, (2) actions to be taken if an ethics violation takes place, (3) system to monitor possible ethics violations, and (4) requirement that all employees, including elected officials, annually attest through signature verification that they have read the entity's ethics policy.

*The School Board's policy does not specifically address (2) actions to be taken if an ethics violation takes place, (3) the system to monitor possible ethics violations, and (4) the requirement that all employees, including elected officials, annually attest through signature verification that they have read the entity's ethics policy.*

- j) **Debt Service**, including (1) debt issuance approval, (2) EMMA reporting requirements, (3) debt reserve requirements, and (4) debt service requirements.

*No exceptions noted.*

***Board (or Finance Committee, if applicable)***

---

2. Obtain and review the board/committee minutes for the fiscal period, and:
- a) Report whether the managing board met (with a quorum) at least monthly, or on a frequency in accordance with the board's enabling legislation, charter, or other equivalent document.

*No exceptions noted.*

- b) Report whether the minutes referenced or including monthly budget-to-actual comparisons on the General Fund and any additional funds identified as major funds in the entity's prior audit (GAAP-basis). If the budget-to-actual comparisons show that management was deficit spending during the fiscal period, report whether there is a formal/written plan to eliminate the deficit spending for those entities with a fund balance deficit. If there is a formal/written plan, report whether the meeting minutes for at least one board meeting during the fiscal period reflect that the board is monitoring the plan.

*Budget to actual comparisons were not included in monthly board meetings from July 2016 to January 2017. The School Board began including budget to actual comparisons for the general fund and the debt service fund in Finance Committee meetings beginning in February 2017. The construction fund is reported in the Land and Facilities Committee meetings.*

- c) Report whether the minutes referenced or included non-budgetary financial information (e.g. approval of contracts and disbursements) for at least one meeting during the fiscal period.

*No exceptions noted.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS  
JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

***Bank Reconciliations***

---

3. Obtain a listing of client bank accounts from management and management's representation that the listing is complete.

*A listing of bank accounts was provided and included a total of seventy-three bank accounts. A signed representation by management was obtained on the completeness of the listing provided.*

4. Using the listing provided by management, select all of the entity's bank accounts (if five accounts or less) or one-third of the bank accounts on a three year rotating basis (if more than 5 accounts). For each of the bank accounts selected, obtain bank statements and reconciliations for all months in the fiscal period and report whether:

*From the listing provided, P&N selected 18 accounts and obtained the bank reconciliations for each of the twelve months ending June 30, 2017, resulting in 216 bank reconciliations obtained and subjected to the below procedures.*

- a) Bank reconciliations have been prepared;

*No exceptions noted.*

- b) Bank reconciliations include evidence that a member of management or a board member (with no involvement in the transactions associated with the bank account) has reviewed each bank reconciliation; and

*No exceptions noted.*

- c) If applicable, management has documentation reflecting that it has researched reconciling items that have been outstanding for more than 6 months as of the end of the fiscal period.

*Of the 18 bank accounts selected, 7 accounts with a total of 42 bank reconciliations had reconciling items that have been outstanding for more than 6 months. There was no documentation evidencing that these reconciling items were researched for proper disposition for 2 bank accounts and a respective total of 7 bank reconciliations.*

***Collections***

---

5. Obtain a listing of cash/check/money order (cash) collection locations and management's representation that the listing is complete.

*A listing of cash collection locations was provided and included a total of fifty-eight cash collection locations. A signed representation by management was obtained on the completeness of the listing provided.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS  
 JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

6. Using the listing provided by management, select all of the entity’s cash collection locations (if five locations or less) or one-third of the collection locations on a three year rotating basis (if more than 5 locations). **For each cash collection location selected:**

*From the listing provided, P&N selected 20 locations and performed the procedures noted below.*

- a) Obtain existing written documentation (e.g. insurance policy, policy manual, job description) and report whether each person responsible for collecting cash is (1) bonded, (2.1) not responsible for depositing the cash in the bank, (2.2) recording the related transaction, (2.3) or reconciling the related bank account (report if there are compensating controls performed by an outside party), and (3) not required to share the same cash register or drawer with another employee.

*Of the 20 collection locations selected, P&N noted the total number of collection locations with exceptions and the respective total number of exceptions noted pertaining to procedure 6a) as follows:*

No. of Collection Locations with Exceptions:	Criteria Not Met (see reference in 6a above)				
	6a)1	6a)2.1	6a)2.2	6a)2.3	6a)3
18	0	18	3	2	2

- b) Obtain existing written documentation (e.g. sequentially numbered receipts, system report, reconciliation worksheets, policy manual) and report whether the entity has a formal process to reconcile cash collections to the general ledger and/or subsidiary ledgers, by revenue source and/or agency fund additions, by a person who is not responsible for cash collections in the cash collection location selected.

*No exceptions noted.*

- c) Select the highest (dollar) week of cash collections from the general ledger or other accounting records during the fiscal period and:

*Using the collection data, P&N determined the highest collection week during the year ending June 30, 2017 for each respective collection location and performed the procedures noted below.*

1. Using entity collection documentation, deposit slips, and bank statements, trace daily collections to the deposit date on the corresponding bank statement and report whether the deposits were made within one day of collection. If deposits were not made within one day of collection, report the number of days from receipt to deposit for each day at each collection location.

*Of the 20 collection locations and 383 deposits selected, deposits with exceptions to procedure 6.c) are as follows:*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS  
 JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

<i>Cash Collection Location</i>	<i>Date of Deposit</i>	<i>Deposits on that day not made within 1 day of receipt</i>	<i>Number of days after receipt</i>
<i>Business Complex</i>	<i>01/18/2017</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>Business Complex</i>	<i>01/23/2017</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>2</i>

2. Using sequentially numbered receipts, system reports, or other related collection documentation, verify that daily cash collections are completely supported by documentation and report any exceptions.

*Of the 20 collection locations and 383 deposits selected, 2 collections were not completely supported by documentation.*

7. Obtain existing written documentation (e.g. policy manual, written procedure) and report whether the entity has a process specifically defined (identified as such by the entity) to determine completeness of all collections, including electronic transfers, for each revenue source and agency fund additions (e.g. periodic confirmation with outside parties, reconciliation of receipt number sequences, etc.) by a person who is not responsible for collections.

*The School Board's policies describe completeness procedures related to the completeness of collections, but these completeness procedures are not specifically defined as completeness procedures nor do they specify that the completion procedures should be conducted by someone other than the person who is not responsible for collections.*

**Disbursements – General (excluding credit card/debit card/fuel card/P-Card purchases or payments)**

8. Obtain a listing of entity disbursements from management or, alternately, obtain the general ledger and sort/filter for entity disbursements. Obtain management's representation that the listing or general ledger population is complete.

*The listing of general ledger activity for all disbursements during the fiscal period was provided. A signed representation by management was obtained on the completeness of the listing provided.*

9. Using the disbursement population from #8 above, randomly select 25 disbursements (or randomly select disbursements constituting at least one-third of the dollar disbursement population if the entity had less than 25 transactions during the fiscal period), excluding credit card/debit card/fuel card/P-card purchases or payments. Obtain supporting documentation (e.g. purchase requisitions, system screens/logs) for each transaction and report whether the supporting documentation for each transaction demonstrated that:

*P&N randomly selected 25 disbursements and performed the procedures below.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

- a) Purchases were initiated using a requisition/purchase order system or an equivalent electronic system that separates initiation from approval functions in the same manner as a requisition/purchase order system.

*Of the 25 disbursements tested, there were 3 disbursements that did not have a requisition/purchase order, one of which was for a recurring utility expenditure. No other exceptions were noted.*

- b) Purchase orders, or an electronic equivalent, were approved by a person who did not initiate the purchase.

*Of the 25 disbursements tested, there were 3 disbursements that did not have a requisition/purchase order, one of which was for a recurring utility expenditure. No other exceptions were noted.*

- c) Payments for purchases were not processed without an approved requisition and/or purchase order, or electronic equivalent; a receiving report showing receipt of goods purchased, or electronic equivalent; and an approved invoice.

*Of the 25 disbursements tested, there were 3 disbursements that did not have a requisition/purchase order, one of which was for a recurring utility expenditure. Of the 25 disbursements tested, there were 2 disbursements that were not supported by an approved invoice, one of which was for a recurring utility expenditure. No other exceptions were noted.*

10. Using entity documentation (e.g. electronic system control documentation, policy manual, written procedure), report whether the person responsible for processing payments is prohibited from adding vendors to the entity's purchasing/disbursement system.

*For the 13 checking accounts associated with the disbursements selected in step 9, P&N performed this procedure noting no exceptions.*

11. Using entity documentation (e.g. electronic system control documentation, policy manual, written procedure), report whether the persons with signatory authority or who make the final authorization for disbursements have no responsibility for initiating or recording purchases.

*For the 13 checking accounts associated with the disbursements selected in step 9, P&N performed this procedure noting no exceptions.*

12. Inquire of management and observe whether the supply of unused checks is maintained in a locked location, with access restricted to those persons that do not have signatory authority, and report any exceptions. Alternately, if the checks are electronically printed on blank check stock, review entity documentation (electronic system control documentation) and report whether the persons with signatory authority have system access to print checks.

*For the 13 checking accounts associated with the disbursements selected in step 9, P&N performed this procedure noting no exceptions.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS  
JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

13. If a signature stamp or signature machine is used, inquire of the signer whether his or her signature is maintained under his or her control or is used only with the knowledge and consent of the signer. Inquire of the signer whether signed checks are likewise maintained under the control of the signer or authorized user until mailed. Report any exceptions.

*For the 13 checking accounts associated with the disbursements selected in step 9, P&N performed this procedure noting that the authorized check signor or user did not maintain control of signed checks until mailed for 2 of the checking accounts. No other exceptions were noted.*

***Credit Cards/Debit Cards/Fuel Cards/P-Cards***

---

14. Obtain from management a listing of all active credit cards, bank debit cards, fuel cards, and P-cards (cards), including the card numbers and the names of the persons who maintained possession of the cards. Obtain management's representation that the listing is complete.

*A listing of cards was provided and included a total of 178 cards. A signed representation by management was obtained on the completeness of the listing provided.*

15. Using the listing prepared by management, randomly select 10 cards (or at least one-third of the cards if the entity has less than 10 cards) that were used during the fiscal period, rotating cards each year. Obtain the monthly statements, or combined statements if multiple cards are on one statement, for the selected cards. Select the monthly statement or combined statement with the largest dollar activity for each card (for a debit card, select the monthly bank statement with the largest dollar amount of debit card purchases) and perform the procedures below.

- a) Report whether there is evidence that the monthly statement or combined statement and supporting documentation was reviewed and approved, in writing, by someone other than the authorized card holder.

*Of the 10 credit card statements selected, there was no documentation for 6 statements evidencing review and approval.*

- b) Report whether finance charges and/or late fees were assessed on the selected statements.

*No exceptions noted.*

16. Using the monthly statements or combined statements selected under #15 above, obtain supporting documentation for all transactions for each of the 10 cards selected (i.e. each of the 10 cards should have one month of transactions subject to testing).

- a) For each transaction, report whether the transaction is supported by:

1. An original itemized receipt (i.e., identifies precisely what was purchased)

*See results below.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
 AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS  
 JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

2. Documentation of the business/public purpose. For meal charges, there should also be documentation of the individuals participating.

*See results below.*

3. Other documentation that may be required by written policy (e.g., purchase order, written authorization.)

*See results below.*

- b) For each transaction, compare the transaction’s detail (nature of purchase, dollar amount of purchase, supporting documentation) to the entity’s written purchasing/disbursement policies and the Louisiana Public Bid Law (i.e. transaction is a large or recurring purchase requiring the solicitation of bids or quotes) and report any exceptions.

*See results below.*

- c) For each transaction, compare the entity’s documentation of the business/public purpose to the requirements of Article 7, Section 14 of the Louisiana Constitution, which prohibits the loan, pledge, or donation of funds, credit, property, or things of value, and report any exceptions (e.g. cash advances or non-business purchases, regardless whether they are reimbursed). If the nature of the transaction precludes or obscures a comparison to the requirements of Article 7, Section 14, the practitioner should report the transaction as an exception.

*See results below.*

*Of the 10 card statements selected, the results of procedure 16 are as follows:*

Card Type	Statement Month	Number of Transactions	Criteria Not Met				
			16.a)1	16.a)2	16.a)3	16.b)	16.c)
Wal-Mart	3/2017	7	7	7	0	0	7*
Wal-Mart	10/2016	5	2	2	0	0	2*
Fuel Track	8/2016	9	9	9	0	0	9*
Fuel Track	3/2017	5	5	5	0	0	5*
American Express	4/2017	1	1	1	0	0	1*
Fuel Track	8/2016	4	0	2	0	0	2*
Wal-Mart	11/2016	3	3	3	0	0	3*

\* A comparison to the requirements of Article 7, Section 14 was not performed, because the business purpose was not documented.

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

***Travel and Expense Reimbursement***

---

17. Obtain from management a listing of all travel and related expense reimbursements, by person, during the fiscal period or, alternately, obtain the general ledger and sort/filter for travel reimbursements. Obtain management's representation that the listing or general ledger is complete.

*A listing of general ledger activity for all travel and related expense reimbursements, by person, during the fiscal period was provided. A signed representation by management was obtained on the completeness of the listing provided.*

18. Obtain the entity's written policies related to travel and expense reimbursements. Compare the amounts in the policies to the per diem and mileage rates established by the U.S. General Services Administration ([www.gsa.gov](http://www.gsa.gov)) and report any amounts that exceed GSA rates.

*No exceptions noted.*

19. Using the listing or general ledger from #17 above, select the three persons who incurred the most travel costs during the fiscal period. Obtain the expense reimbursement reports or prepaid expense documentation of each selected person, including the supporting documentation, and choose the largest travel expense for each person to review in detail. For each of the three travel expenses selected:

- a) Compare expense documentation to written policies and report whether each expense was reimbursed or prepaid in accordance with written policy (e.g., rates established for meals, mileage, lodging). If the entity does not have written policies, compare to the GSA rates (#18 above) and report each reimbursement that exceeded those rates.

*No exceptions noted.*

- b) Report whether each expense is supported by:
4. An original itemized receipt that identifies precisely what was purchased.
  5. Documentation of the business/public purpose (Note: For meal charges, there should also be documentation of the individuals participating).
  6. Other documentation as may be required by written policy (e.g., authorization for travel, conference brochure, certificate of attendance)

*No exceptions noted.*

- c) Compare the entity's documentation of the business/public purpose to the requirements of Article 7, Section 14 of the Louisiana Constitution, which prohibits the loan, pledge, or donation of funds, credit, property, or things of value, and report any exceptions (e.g. hotel stays that extend beyond conference periods or payment for the travel expenses of a spouse). If the nature of the transaction precludes or obscures a comparison to the requirements of Article 7, Section 14, the practitioner should report the transaction as an exception.

*No exceptions noted.*

- d) Report whether each expense and related documentation was reviewed and approved, in writing, by someone other than the person receiving reimbursement.

*No exceptions noted.*

LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS  
JUNE 30, 2017

Schedule A

***Contracts***

---

20. Obtain a listing of all contracts in effect during the fiscal period or, alternately, obtain the general ledger and sort/filter for contract payments. Obtain management's representation that the listing or general ledger is complete.

*A listing of all contracts in effect during the fiscal period was provided. A signed representation by management was obtained on the completeness of the listing provided.*

21. Using the listing above, select the five contract "vendors" that were paid the most money during the fiscal period (excluding purchases on state contract and excluding payments to the practitioner). Obtain the related contracts and paid invoices and:

- a) Report whether there is a formal/written contract that supports the services arrangement and the amount paid.

*No exceptions noted.*

- b) Compare each contract's detail to the Louisiana Public Bid Law or Procurement Code. Report whether each contract is subject to the Louisiana Public Bid Law or Procurement Code (bid law) and:

1. If yes, obtain/compare supporting contract documentation to legal requirements and report whether the entity complied with all legal requirements (e.g., solicited quotes or bids, advertisement, selected lowest bidder)

*Not applicable for contracts selected.*

2. If no, obtain supporting contract documentation and report whether the entity solicited quotes as a best practice.

*For 3 of the 5 contracts reviewed, there was no evidence that quotes were obtained as a best practice. For 2 of the 5 contracts reviewed, quotes were obtained 13 and 20 years prior to June 30, 2017.*

- c) Report whether the contract was amended. If so, report the scope and dollar amount of the amendment and whether the original contract terms contemplated or provided for such an amendment.

*No exceptions noted.*

- d) Select the largest payment from each of the five contracts, obtain the supporting invoice, compare the invoice to the contract terms, and report whether the invoice and related payment complied with the terms and conditions of the contract.

*No exceptions noted.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS  
JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

- e) Obtain/review contract documentation and board minutes and report whether there is documentation of board approval, if required by policy or law (e.g. Lawrason Act or Home Rule Charter).

*No exceptions noted.*

***Payroll and Personnel***

---

- 22. Obtain a listing of employees (and elected officials, if applicable) with their related salaries, and obtain management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select five employees/officials, obtain their personnel files, and:

*A listing of employees was provided and included a total of 2578 employees. A signed representation by management was obtained on the completeness of the listing provided. A sample of five employees was selected and subjected the procedures below.*

- a) Review compensation paid to each employee during the fiscal period and report whether payments were made in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of the employment contract or pay rate structure.

*No exceptions noted.*

- b) Review changes made to hourly pay rates/salaries during the fiscal period and report whether those changes were approved in writing and in accordance with written policy.

*No exceptions noted.*

- 23. Obtain attendance and leave records and randomly select one pay period in which leave has been taken by at least one employee. Within that pay period, randomly select 25 employees/officials (or randomly select one-third of employees/officials if the entity had less than 25 employees during the fiscal period), and:

- a) Report whether all selected employees/officials documented their daily attendance and leave (e.g., vacation, sick, compensatory). (Note: Generally, an elected official is not eligible to earn leave and does not document his/her attendance and leave. However, if the elected official is earning leave according to policy and/or contract, the official should document his/her daily attendance and leave.)

*During the pay period November 1, 2016 to November 30, 2016, 25 employees were selected. Of the 25 employees selected, the leave for 7 employees was not supported by documented leave requests or approvals.*

- b) Report whether there is written documentation that supervisors approved, electronically or in writing, the attendance and leave of the selected employees/officials.

*During the pay period November 1, 2016 to November 30, 2016, 25 employees were selected. Of the 25 employees selected, the leave for 7 employees was not supported by documented leave requests or approvals.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

- c) Report whether there is written documentation that the entity maintained written leave records (e.g., hours earned, hours used, and balance available) on those selected employees/officials that earn leave.

*No exceptions noted.*

24. Obtain from management a list of those employees/officials that terminated during the fiscal period and management's representation that the list is complete. If applicable, select the two largest termination payments (e.g., vacation, sick, compensatory time) made during the fiscal period and obtain the personnel files for the two employees/officials. Report whether the termination payments were made in strict accordance with policy and/or contract and approved by management.

*No exceptions noted.*

25. Obtain supporting documentation (e.g. cancelled checks, EFT documentation) relating to payroll taxes and retirement contributions during the fiscal period. Report whether the employee and employer portions of payroll taxes and retirement contributions, as well as the required reporting forms, were submitted to the applicable agencies by the required deadlines.

*No exceptions noted.*

***Ethics (excluding nonprofits)***

---

26. Using the five randomly selected employees/officials from procedure #22 under "Payroll and Personnel" above, obtain ethics compliance documentation from management and report whether the entity maintained documentation to demonstrate that required ethics training was completed.

*No exceptions noted.*

27. Inquire of management whether any alleged ethics violations were reported to the entity during the fiscal period. If applicable, review documentation that demonstrates whether management investigated alleged ethics violations, the corrective actions taken, and whether management's actions complied with the entity's ethics policy. Report whether management received allegations, whether management investigated allegations received, and whether the allegations were addressed in accordance with policy.

*No ethics violations reported. No exceptions noted.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**  
**AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES AND ASSOCIATED FINDINGS**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule A

***Debt Service***

---

28. If debt was issued during the fiscal period, obtain supporting documentation from the entity, and report whether State Bond Commission approval was obtained.

*Not applicable.*

29. If the entity had outstanding debt during the fiscal period, obtain supporting documentation from the entity and report whether the entity made scheduled debt service payments and maintained debt reserves, as required by debt covenants.

*No exceptions noted.*

30. If the entity had tax millages relating to debt service, obtain supporting documentation and report whether millage collections exceed debt service payments by more than 10% during the fiscal period. Also, report any millages that continue to be received for debt that has been paid off.

*No exceptions noted.*

***Other***

---

31. Inquire of management whether the entity had any misappropriations of public funds or assets. If so, obtain/review supporting documentation and report whether the entity reported the misappropriation to the legislative auditor and the district attorney of the parish in which the entity is domiciled.

*No exceptions noted.*

32. Observe and report whether the entity has posted on its premises and website, the notice required by R.S. 24:523.1. This notice (available for download or print at [www.la.gov/hotline](http://www.la.gov/hotline)) concerns the reporting of misappropriation, fraud, waste, or abuse of public funds.

*No exceptions noted.*

33. If the practitioner observes or otherwise identifies any exceptions regarding management's representations in the procedures above, report the nature of each exception.

*No exceptions noted.*

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD  
AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES  
MANAGEMENT’S RESPONSE AND CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
JUNE 30, 2017**

Schedule B

The Lafourche Parish School Board provided a response and corrective action plan for the exceptions noted in Schedule A and are set forth below.

***Written Policies and Procedures***

---

The School Board plans to develop/write new or amended policies and procedures where applicable to address the findings noted in this section by March 1, 2018.

***Board (or Finance Committee, if applicable)***

---

The School Board will continue the process of including budget to actual comparisons in monthly meetings of the Board and/or committees of the Board, which it began in February 2017.

***Bank Reconciliations***

---

The School Board will reemphasize existing controls and procedures and implement new documentation standards to address the findings noted in this section by March 1, 2018.

***Collections***

---

The School Board will develop/write new or amended policies and procedures where applicable to address the findings noted in this section by March 1, 2018.

***Disbursements – General (excluding credit card/debit card/fuel card/P-Card purchases or payments)***

---

The School Board will develop/write new or amended policies and procedures as well as reemphasize existing policies and procedures where applicable to address the findings noted in this section by March 1, 2018.

***Credit Cards/Debit Cards/Fuel Cards/P-Cards***

---

The School Board will develop/write new or amended policies and procedures as well as reemphasize existing policies and procedures where applicable to address the findings noted in this section by March 1, 2018.

***Contracts***

---

The School Board will continue to follow all provisions of the Louisiana Bid Law and emphasize best practices.

***Payroll and Personnel***

---

The School Board will develop/write new or amended policies and procedures as well as reemphasize existing policies and procedures where applicable to address the findings noted in this section by March 1, 2018.

**LAFOURCHE PARISH SCHOOL BOARD**

**REPORT TO MANAGEMENT**

**In relation to a financial statement audit**

**JUNE 30, 2017**



**Postlethwaite & Netterville**

A Professional Accounting Corporation

[www.pncpa.com](http://www.pncpa.com)

December 29, 2017

To the Lafourche Parish School Board  
Thibodaux, Louisiana

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of the Lafourche Parish School Board (School Board) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, we considered the School Board's internal controls and compliance with laws and regulations having a material effect on financial reporting and other matters in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control structure or on compliance. Accordingly, we express no opinion and provide no assurance on the internal control structure or on compliance.

However, during our audit, we became aware of internal control matters that represent opportunities for enhanced internal controls over financial reporting or operational improvements. The following paragraphs summarize our comments and suggestions regarding these matters. This letter does not affect our report dated December 29, 2017 on the financial statements of the School Board.

#### **CURRENT YEAR**

##### **MLC 2017-001 Low Operating Reserves (Fund Balance)**

**Condition:** Best practices call for maintenance of adequate levels of unassigned fund balance in the general fund to serve as an operating reserve in times of decreased revenues or unforeseen emergencies. It is generally recognized that an adequate level of fund balance is one that is maintained at a level equal to 7%-15% of annual recurring expenditures. The School Board's unassigned General Fund balance at June 30, 2017 was approximately 5% of annual expenditures.

**Recommendation:** We recommend that unassigned fund balance of the general fund be brought to and maintained at a minimum level within the aforementioned range of 7%-15% of annual expenditures. This will require increases in revenue or decreases in expenditures, or perhaps both. Furthermore, we recommend the School Board adopt a minimum fund balance policy.

*Management's  
Response:*

*Management began the process several years ago to improve the School Board's fund balance position by having the voters approve millage for additional funding. Management took other steps towards raising additional funding by calling for an election in April 2017 for an additional 1% sales and use tax that had the potential of raising \$14 million. Ultimately the proposition for the new sales and use tax did not pass. Additionally, management cut \$5 million from the FY2017-18 budget, and is looking at potentially cutting another \$3 million from the FY2018-19 budget. Management is currently working with the Chamber of Commerce, through its Blue Ribbon Committee, on ways to generate revenue to address the low fund balance.*

**MLC 2017-002 School Activity and Booster Club Accounts**

**Condition:** Booster club accounts are deposited at local financial institutions in the School Board's name and receive oversight from school-level administrative personnel. The funds in these accounts are generated from private sources or events and are often dedicated to a specific team, club or purpose. Once deposited into an account with the School Board's tax I.D. number, they come under the purview of the Board and are subject to School Board policies and procedures. Such policies and procedures can be contrary to the booster clubs' intention or plans, and require many administrative reporting requirements. Additionally, although oversight from school administrators is in place, much of the control of these funds rests with individuals that are not employees of the School Board.

**Recommendation:** The School Board should revisit the practice of maintaining the athletic and other booster club bank accounts in the School Board's name. Administrative requirements and legal constraints may inhibit the use of such funds for the purposes for which they were intended. If the Board should choose to keep the accounts in its name, then the activity of those accounts should be compliant with all applicable internal control and board policies and procedures.

*Management's  
Response:*

Management has resolved this issue with respect to all of the school club accounts. Management is continuing to resolve this issue with faculty courtesy club accounts.

**MLC 2017-003 Federal Programs Internal Control and Procurement Policies**

**Condition:** The Federal Office of Management and Budget adopted the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards that is codified in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 which is commonly referred to as Uniform Guidance. The Uniform Guidance requires new requirements for expending federal funds for grants received after December 26, 2014. One set of new requirements is the Procurement Standards contained in Subpart D of the Uniform Guidance. These procurement rules differ from what is required in State Law for purchasing. The implementation date for these new procurement standards was deferred for two years so that entities can take the steps necessary to implement the necessary procedures to comply with the requirements. As such, **written** policies and procedures should be in place to ensure purchases made with federal funds comply with these new requirements. In addition, the Uniform Guidance requires entities receiving federal awards to establish and maintain a system of internal controls over compliance with the federal awards.

It should be noted that the School Board routinely purchases curriculum related systems and the respective license renewals funded by federal programs. As noted above, the requirements imposed by the procurement standards in Subpart D of the Uniform Guidance, differ from State Law and these curriculum system purchases will likely require additional procurement procedures.

**MLC 2017-003 Federal Programs Internal Control and Procurement Policies (Continued)**

Recommendation: **Written** policies and procedures should be prepared and implemented to make sure the new federal procurement standards are being followed when purchases are made with federal grants. Additionally, a system of internal control over compliance with federal award requirements should identified and established as required by Uniform Guidance.

*Management's  
Response:*

*Management is currently reviewing School Board purchasing policies, and the Purchasing Departments Procedure manual to determine what changes need to be made to be in compliance, and it expects these documents and procedures to be in full compliance by the final implementation date.*

**PRIOR YEAR**

**MLC 2016-001 Segregation of duties**

Condition: Best practices for internal controls require that incompatible duties be segregated to prevent potentially fraudulent transactions. With respect to the accounts payable (bill payment) process, individuals processing bill payments should not have the system authorization to establish vendors.

Although the School Board's purchasing agent approves new vendors via paper forms, it is the accounting staff processing the bills for payment that actually establish new vendors in the accounting system. The duties of establishing vendors in the accounting system and processing bill payments may be incompatible.

Recommendation: We recommend that the ability to establish new vendors in the system be removed from the accounting staff that process bill payments. We recommend that the purchasing agent or others be given the system privileges and the role of setting up new vendors in the system.

Current Status: Resolved.

**MLC 2016-002 Low Operating Reserves (Fund Balance)**

Condition: Best practices call for maintenance of adequate levels of unassigned fund balance in the general fund to serve as an operating reserve in times of decreased revenues or unforeseen emergencies. It is generally recognized that an adequate level of fund balance is one that is maintained at a level equal to 7%-15% of annual recurring expenditures. The School Board's unassigned General Fund balance at June 30, 2016 was approximately 4.5% of annual expenditures.



Postlethwaite & Netterville

**MLC 2016-002 Low Operating Reserves (Fund Balance) (Continued)**

We recognize that over the past several years, the School Board has dedicated resources to improving its academic rating. We further recognize that certain monies contained in special revenue funds of the School Board can also be used to supplement general fund costs and when included, increase reserve levels.

**Recommendation:** We recommend that unassigned fund balance of the general fund be brought to and maintained at a minimum level within the aforementioned range of 7%-15% of annual expenditures. This will require increases in revenue or decreases in expenditures, or perhaps both. Furthermore, we recommend the School Board adopt a minimum fund balance policy.

**Current Status:** Unresolved. See MLC 2017-001.

**MLC 2016-003 Budgetary Controls**

**Condition:** Controls should be in place to prevent and/or detect expending amounts that exceed the budgeted amount for the respective line item. Incorporation of the approved budget into the accounting system can serve as such a control.

P&N was informed that the official budget is entered in the accounting system late in the fiscal year and therefore, the system's capability of monitoring the actual revenues and expenditures to budget is not fully utilized for a majority of the year.

**Recommendation:** We recommend that the adopted budget be entered into the system timely.

**Current Status:** No similar condition was noted in the current year.

**MLC 2016-004 School Activity and Booster Club Accounts**

**Condition:** Booster club accounts are deposited at local financial institutions in the School Board's name and receive oversight from school-level administrative personnel. The funds in these accounts are generated from private sources or events and are often dedicated to a specific team, club or purpose. Once deposited into an account with the School Board's tax I.D. number, they come under the purview of the Board and are subject to School Board policies and procedures. Such policies and procedures can be contrary to the booster clubs' intention or plans, and require many administrative reporting requirements. Additionally, although oversight from school administrators is in place, much of the control of these funds rests with individuals that are not employees of the School Board.

**Recommendation:** The School Board should revisit the practice of maintaining the athletic and other booster club bank accounts in the School Board's name. Administrative requirements and legal constraints may inhibit the use of such funds for the purposes for which they were intended. If the Board should choose to keep the accounts in its name, then the activity of those accounts should be compliant with all applicable internal control and board policies and procedures.

**Current Status:** Partially resolved. See MLC 2017-002.

**MLC 2016-005 Federal Programs Internal Control and Procurement Policies**

**Condition:** The Federal Office of Management and Budget adopted the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards that is codified in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 which is commonly referred to as Uniform Guidance. The Uniform Guidance requires new requirements for expending federal funds for grants received after December 26, 2014. One set of new requirements is the Procurement Standards contained in Subpart D of the Uniform Guidance. These procurement rules differ from what is required in State Law for purchasing. The implementation date for these new procurement standards was deferred for two years so that entities can take the steps necessary to implement the necessary procedures to comply with the requirements. As such, **written** policies and procedures should be in place to ensure purchases made with federal funds comply with these new requirements. In addition, the Uniform Guidance requires entities receiving federal awards to establish and maintain a system of internal controls over compliance with the federal awards.

**Recommendation:** **Written** policies and procedures should be prepared and implemented to make sure the new federal procurement standards are being followed when purchases are made with federal grants. Additionally, a system of internal control over compliance with federal award requirements should identified and established as required by Uniform Guidance.

**Current Status:** Unresolved. See MLC 2017-003.

We have already discussed these comments and suggestions with management, and we will be pleased to discuss them in further detail at your convenience. We would also welcome any opportunity to perform any additional study of these matters or to assist you in implementing the recommendations. Finally, we would also like to thank the School Board's Office staff for their cooperation with us during the performance of the audit.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Lafourche Parish School Board, management of the School Board and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Postlethwaite & Netterville*